



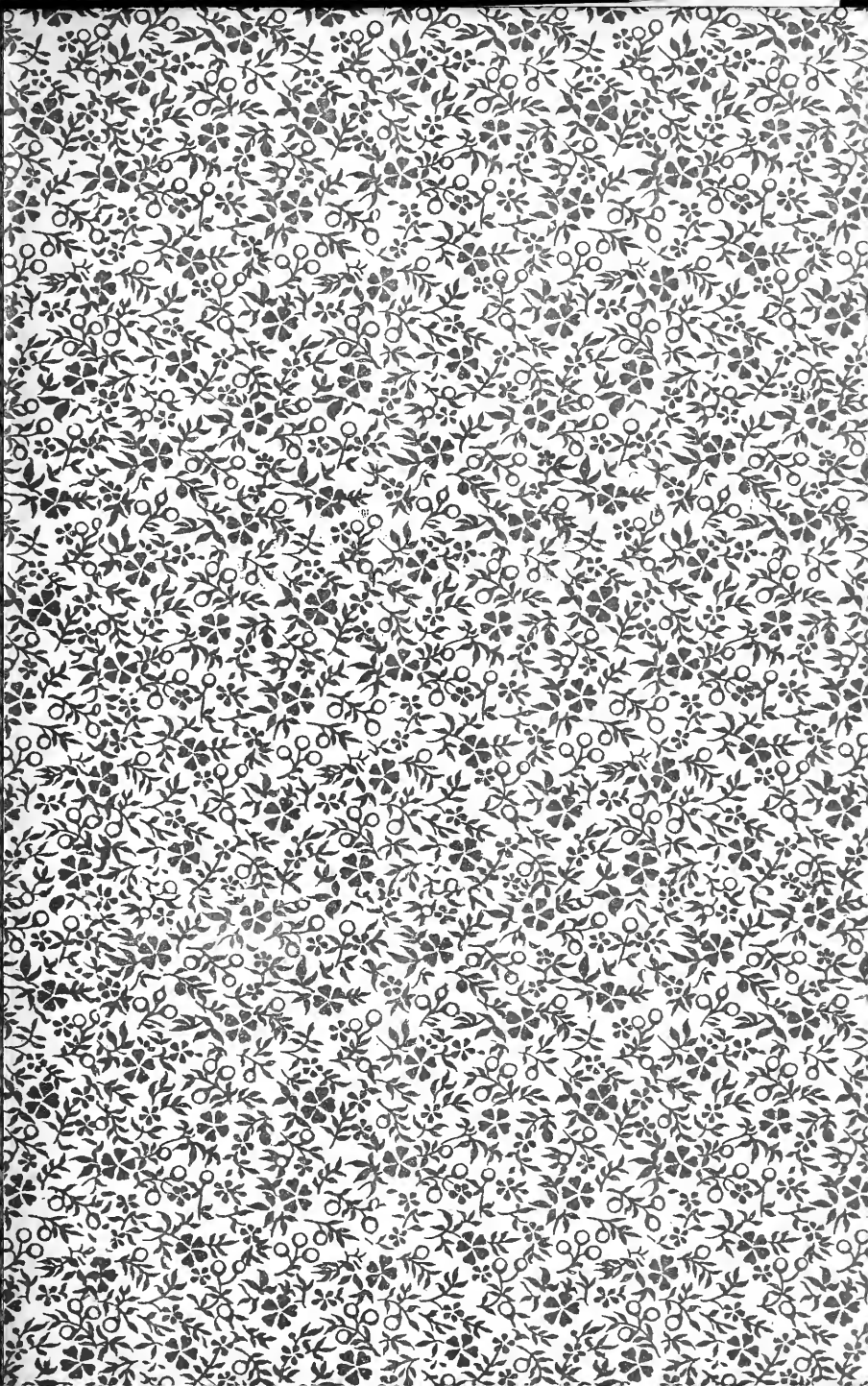
Catalogues  
Xenia  
Summary  
285.1

285.4

Xe. 2

1906-13

**PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY LIBRARY**







LIBRARY OF  
XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

A.C.

BV4

X5

1905

1913

Hiet.

BV4070

X54

1905/06-

1913/14



Xenia  
Theological  
Seminary.



1905-1906.

Xenia, Ohio.

75

100

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

United Presbyterian  
Theological Seminary

---

Xenia, Ohio.

---

1905-1906.



**W. B. CHEW**  
**PRINTER**  
**XENIA, OHIO**



**The Seminary is under  
control of**   *o o o o*

the Second Synod of the West  
and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa,  
Kansas and Nebraska. Its im-  
mediate control is committed to  
a Board of Managers, twenty-  
one in number, appointed by the  
Synods, and a Board of Trus-  
tees, nine in number, appointed  
by the Board of Managers.  
The time and Course of Study  
are determined by the General  
Assembly. : : : : : : : :







## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

### The Second Synod.

TERM EXPIRES.

<del>REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O . . . . .</del>	<del>1905</del>
<del>REV. EDGAR McDILL, Madison, Ind . . . . .</del>	<del>1905</del>
REV. C. M. LAWRENCE, Indianapolis, Ind . . . . .	1906
REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1906
REV. S. R. LYONS, D.D., Richmond, Ind . . . . .	1907
HON. DUNCAN DOW, Bellefontaine, O . . . . .	1907
<i>Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., Xenia, O</i>	<i>1908</i>
<i>Rev. J. P. Cowan, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind</i>	<i>1908</i>

### The Synod of Illinois.

<del>REV. T. G. MORROW, Viola, Ill . . . . .</del>	<del>1905</del>
<del>REV. S. G. HUEY, Janesville, Wis . . . . .</del>	<del>1905</del>
REV. T. N. McQUOID, Coulterville, Ill . . . . .	1906
REV. H. F. GIVEN, Chicago, Ill . . . . .	1906
REV. W. J. BUCHANAN, Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1907
REV. N. CHILDS, Paxton, Ill . . . . .	1907

### The Synod of Iowa.

<del>REV. H. F. WALLACE, D.D., Ireton, Iowa . . . . .</del>	<del>1905</del>
<del>REV. S. M. McCONNELL, Wyoming, Iowa . . . . .</del>	<del>1905</del>
REV. I. MCG. KNIPE, Des Moines, Iowa . . . . .	1906
REV. FRED. ELLIOTT, Waterloo, Iowa . . . . .	1906
REV. F. O. ROSS, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1907
REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, Allerton, Iowa . . . . .	1907

### The Synod of Kansas.

REV. J. H. GIBSON, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan . . . . .	1906
REV. A. S. VINCENT, D.D., Emporia, Kan . . . . .	1907

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

TERM EXPIRES.

REV. J. S. COLVIN, Bookwalter, Neb . . . . . 1906

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D. . . . . Xenia, O

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. H. F. WALLACE, D.D. . . Ireton, Iowa

Vice-President, REV. H. F. GIVEN . . . . . Chicago, Ill

Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D. . . . . Xenia, O

---

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

TERM EXPIRES.

W. B. BRYSON, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . . 1906

RICHARD GALLOWAY, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . . 1906

JAMES CARSON, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . . 1906

O. E. BRADFUTE, Esq., R. D. 5, Xenia, O . . . . . 1907

F. D. TORRENCE, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . . 1907

JOHN GIBNEY, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . . 1907

H. C. DEAN, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . . 1908

J. M. PRUGH, Esq., R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . . 1908

S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . . 1908

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.,

*Ex-Officio Member*

---

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O

Vice-President, RICHARD GALLOWAY, Esq., Xenia, O.

Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O.

Treasurer, J. H. McVAY, Esq., Xenia, O.

Financial Agent, REV. J. F. HUTCHINSON, D.D., Xenia, O

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

MRS. W. G. MOOREHEAD, President.

MRS. J. D. IRONS, Secretary.

MRS. J. F. HUTCHISON, Treasurer.

MRS. W. C. HUTCHISON.

MRS. JOSEPH KYLE.

MRS. D. MACDILL.

MRS. JESSE JOHNSON.

**The Annual Address.**

Principal, REV. J. W. ASHWOOD, St. Louis, Mo.

Alternate, REV. E. B. STEWART, Chicago, Ill.

## THE FACULTY.

---

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis, New Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

\*REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament  
Literature.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

.....  
†Newburgh Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

ELBERT MCCREERY, A.M.,  
Tutor in Elementary Hebrew.

---

### Professors Emeritus.

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.,  
REV. J. G. CARSON, D.D.

---

### Officers of the Faculty.

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.  
Secretary, REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.

\*Resigned. Professor Irons will continue his work until his successor is ready to enter upon service.

†The work of this department will be pursued under the direction of the Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE  
SESSION OF 1904-1905.

---

The Senior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
PERRY BRAXTON FITZWATER, N. Manchester, Ind.	Bridgewater.	German Baptist Church.
ARCHIE LENDRUM GRAHAM, Somonauk, Ill	Monmouth.	Chicago.
HOMER BURTON HENDERSON, Iberia, O.	Cedarville.	Xenia.
NATHAN BOYD McCLUNG, Leipsic, O.	Tarkio.	Sidney.
JAMES STAR ECKELS McMICHAEL, Xenia, O.	Westminster.	Xenia.
CHALMERS GILLESPIE MORROW, Viola, Ill.	Monmouth.	Rock Island.

## The Middle Class.

OSCAR PERRY BELL, Atlantic, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
WILLIAM THEODORET BUTCHER, Xenia, Ohio.	Knox.	First Ohio.
CHARLES SPURGEON FINNEY, R. D. 3, Plain City, O.	Tarkio.	Xenia.
JOHANNES GRENFELL, Xenia, Ohio.	Wheaton.	Xenia.
JOSEPH ALBERT HARPER, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
CHRISTIAAN HAUPT, Rock Valley, Iowa.	Tarkio.	Iowa Northw'm
FAYETTE DOUGLASS HENDERSON, St. Clairsville, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
HENRY ROSS HUME, Springfield, Ohio.	Monmouth.	Xenia.
JOHN IRVIN, Xenia, Ohio.	Wilberforce.	African Methodist Episcopal Church.
ELBERT MCCREERY, Loveland, Colo.	Monmouth.	Colorado.
STAFFORD CHARLES THARP, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper.	Arkansas Valley

**The Junior Class.**

WILLIAM WALTER NATHANIEL BROWN,  
Princeton, Iowa.      Monmouth.      Le Claire.

BENJAMIN MILLER DOBBIN,  
Viola, Kansas.      Cooper.      Arkansas Valley

WILLIAM HUNTER HEMPHILL,  
Philadelphia, Pa.      Temple.      Xenia.

WILLIAM GRAHAM KENNEDY,  
New Concord, Ohio.      Muskingum.      Muskingum.

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF MEMBERS OF THE GRADUATING CLASS.

---

### PERRY BRAXTON FITZWATER

Was born at Matthews, West Virginia. He is the son of Cyprianus and Clerenda (Delawder) Fitzwater. He graduated at Bridgewater College, Virginia. He was authorized to preach by the German Baptist Church, December, 1896, and was for three years pastor of the congregation of that denomination at Sidney, O. He entered Xenia Seminary, September, 1901. His ministerial duties required him to remain away from the Seminary during the Session of 1903-1904. He has been chosen to teach the English Bible in North Manchester College, Indiana.

### ARCHIE LENDRUM GRAHAM

Was born at Somonauk, Ill. He is the son of James and Anna (McEachron) Graham. He was graduated at Monmouth College in 1902, and entered Xenia Seminary at the opening of Session 1902-1903. He was licensed by Rock Island Presbytery, June 7, 1904. He has accepted a call to the pastorate of Keota congregation, Keokuk Presbytery.

### HOMER BURTON HENDERSON

Was born at Iberia, Ohio. He is the son of Matthew H. and Ada (McFarland) Henderson. He was graduated at Cedarville College in 1902, and entered Xenia Seminary at the opening of the Session



of 1902-1903. He was licensed to preach by Mansfield Presbytery, April 5, 1904. He has been called to the pastorate of Uniontown congregation, Wheeling Presbytery.

#### NATHAN BOYD McCLUNG

Was born at West Leipsic, Ohio. He is the son of Doctor John C. and Sarah (Newhon) McClung. He completed the Junior year at Muskingum College, and entered Xenia Seminary in September, 1901. In 1902 he entered Tarkio College and was graduated in 1903, returning to the Seminary the following October. He has accepted the pastorate of Caledonia congregation, Indiana Presbytery.

#### JAMES STAR ECKELS McMICHAEL

Was born at Monmouth, Illinois. He is the son of Rev. J. B. and Mary (Hanna) McMichael. He was graduated at Westminster College in 1902, and entered Xenia Seminary at the opening of the Session of 1902-1903. He was licensed by Xenia Presbytery, May 19, 1904. He has accepted a call to the pastorate of Piqua congregation, Sidney Presbytery.

#### CHALMERS GILLESPIE MORROW

Was born at Winona, Illinois. He is the son of Rev. Thomas G. and Mary (Story) Morrow. He was graduated at Monmouth College in 1902, and entered Xenia Seminary at the opening of the Session of 1902-1903. He was licensed by Rock Island Presbytery June 7, 1904. He has accepted a call to the pastorate of Oxford congregation in the First Ohio Presbytery.

## TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the third Wednesday of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Government and Law, and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1905-1906. s

---

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

The first division of the course, according to the present arrangement of studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of the Middle and the Junior Classes during the session. This embraces the first eleven chapters of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

The Senior Class will Study Chapters XII-XXVII inclusive, which comprise the second section of the course. Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

**HOMILETICS.**

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed, viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

The students of the Middle and the Senior Classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

The students of all the classes will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.

### HEBREW LANGUAGE AND EXEGESIS, AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

In this department all students not having a knowledge of the Hebrew language will spend the entire year in acquiring a knowledge of the rudiments of the language and a vocabulary consisting of the words in most frequent use, and during the last part of the term will translate from some of the historical books of the Bible.

All students having a working knowledge of the language will do exegetical work in the Minor Prophets and Psalms, together with a study of the principles and results of Criticism. One hour each week will be spent in the study of such topics as pertain to the literature of the Old Testament. The last will engage the attention of all the students.

In connection with the work of this department one hour each week will be devoted to the study of Old Testament Theology embracing the subjects of Mosaic worship and Prophetism.

### GREEK EXEGESIS

In Greek Exegesis and translation it is expected that the Gospel according to Matthew will be read and studied, as also one or more of the Epistles, probably Ephesians and Colossians.

### NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

In New Testament Literature the following subjects will occupy the attention of the class: Object and method of Introduction; Principles of Exegesis; New Testament Canon; Authorship, Analysis, Design, and Structure of each of the Four Gospels.

**PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**

The First Part of Pastoral Theology, Cultivation of Personal Piety, and the Pastor in the Study, etc., will be taken up.

**CHURCH HISTORY.**

The work will be carried on by means of textbooks, lectures, and students' reports on assigned topics.

*Junior Class.*—During the session of 1905-1906 the Juniors will study (1) the Life of Christ, (2) the Apostolic Age and (3) the further history of the church to A. D. 1073.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—For the session these classes will recite together. The work will cover the period A. D. 1073 to A. D. 1648.

**HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.**

Shedd's work will be used as a basis. All classes will work together on the subjects embraced in the second volume, namely the History of Anthropology, Soteriology and Eschatology, and the History of Symbols.

**APOLOGETICS.**

The subject for all classes will be the Evidences of Christianity, the course begun last year being continued. The special topics will be the Resurrection of Christ, the Progress and Effects of Christianity, Corroborations of the Bible from history and modern discovery; and also the internal evidence and that found in Christian experience.

**ELOCUTION AND MUSIC.**

Satisfactory arrangements could not be made last session for special work along these lines so important in all proper preparation for the ministry; however, it is the purpose of the Faculty to make earnest effort to secure competent instructors, and to give ample time for practice in these branches of study.

## THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

---

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor Emeritus of Xenia Seminary,

REV. J. K. MONTGOMERY, D.D.,  
President of Muskingum College, New Concord, O.

REV. R. H. HUME, D.D.,  
Pastor of the United Presbyterian congregation, of  
Springfield, O.

REV. E. B. STEWART,  
Pastor of the Third United Presbyterian congregation,  
of Chicago, Ill.

REV. R. H. RUST, D.D.,  
Pastor of the Trinity Methodist Episcopal congrega-  
tion, of Xenia, O.

REV. WILLIAM MCKIBBEN, D.D.,  
President of Lane Seminary, Cincinnati, O.

## HISTORICAL SKETCH.

---

The Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest (formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian) with the Seminary of Xenia (formerly Associate Presbyterian.) The Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North American was originally located at Service, Beaver County, Pa., in the year 1794, when Rev. John Anderson, D.D., was elected Professor of Theology by the Associate Synod, and the location of the Seminary selected, to suit his convenience, within the bounds of one of his congregations. In the year 1821 the Seminary was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., and in 1855 to Xenia, Ohio.

The Theological Seminary of the Northwest had its origin in a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, O., in October, 1837. The location was fixed in 1838 at Oxford, O. This Seminary was managed for sixteen years, with the exception of one session, by Rev. Joseph Claybaugh, D.D. In 1857 the Seminary was removed from Oxford, O., to Monmouth, Ill., and finally consolidated with the Seminary at Xenia in 1874.

Former Professors of this Seminary have been John Anderson, D.D., John Banks, D.D., James Ramsey, D.D., Rev. David Carson, Thomas Beveridge, D.D., James Martin, D.D., Abraham Anderson, D.D., Samuel Wilson, D.D., Joseph Clokey, D.D., William Bruce, D.D., J. B. McMichael, D.D., David MacDill, D.D., LL.D.

Joseph Claybaugh, D.D., Rev. S. W. McCracken, Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., William Davidson, D.D., David A. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., John Scott, D.D., A. M. Black, D.D.



## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary; and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student having completed the prescribed course of study, and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

### LOCATION.

Xenia is a city of about 10,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65

miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

A wide field of usefulness and improvement in the performance of Christian work is also afforded. "The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home," located here, in which more than 900 children are maintained and educated, furnishes the students an opportunity for Sabbath School work that is unexcelled. Also in the county jail, infirmary and work house, the services of the students are in constant demand. These opportunities, in addition to those in immediate connection with the Xenia churches, require all the time and effort the students of the Junior and Middle Class ought to take from duty directly connected with their Seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

### THE BUILDING AND ROOMS.

The Seminary building is large and commodious, affording, besides library and recitation rooms comfortable apartments for students. The rooms are furnished and kept without expense to students. The building is supplied with excellent water, is heated by steam, and the chapel, library, reading room and halls are lighted by electricity. A bath-room is one of the conveniences lately provided. The ladies of the Advisory Committee have charge of the rooms, and

care for the comfort of the students with earnest thoughtfulness. Excellent boarding can be had for \$3.00 per week.

### NEW BUILDING.

The new building is nearly completed. It is our confident expectation that it will be in readiness for occupancy in good time for the opening of the session of 1905-1906. It contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and hence affords facilities for doing the work required such as the seminary has never before enjoyed. Plans for dedication are being formed in connection with the program of Synod, which is to take place in October 1905.

### THE LIBRARY.

The Library contains about 6,000 volumes, to which additions are made from time to time. When the removal to its new quarters shall take place, it is the purpose to have the books properly catalogued and indexed so that it may be consulted to better advantage. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, contains about 8,000 volumes. This Library will soon enter its new Carnegie building.

### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer-meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at 1 o'clock, p. m. The students also hold group prayer-meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

### THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. This Society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the student. It has furnished most commendable, supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

### READING ROOMS.

In addition to the Reading Room in connection with the Seminary, students have free access to the well furnished and complete Reading Rooms of the Y. M. C. A., and to those of the Public Library of the city.

### GYMNASIUM.

The Y. M. C. A. of Xenia has an excellent Gymnasium, where the students at small expense have the direction of a competent instructor.

### TEXT BOOKS.

Some of the text books required are furnished from the Seminary library, and such as are not thus provided can be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### PECUNIARY ASSISTANCE.

In addition to grants from the Board of Education, to which any worthy student on proper recommendation of his Presbytery is entitled, the managers of the Seminary have devoted the fund received from the

estate of Robert Speers to the assistance of students. Loans will be made from this Fund, secured by the student's personal notes, bearing interest after five years from date.

### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each session examinations are held, covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

But one examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written, and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations, the attendance, and the deportment, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his presbytery.

### CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio.

Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., the Financial Secretary, Xenia, Ohio.

### DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact, it should be remem-

bered that some \$35,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

### FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of . . . . . dollars, or notes or bonds.  
(Here describe them.)

---

### FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of . . . . . county of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

## FOR ANNUITY BEQUEST.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, O., is held and firmly bound unto . . . . . in the sum of . . . . . Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said . . . . . has this day made a gift to the said, the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of . . . . . Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said . . . . . the sum of . . . . . Dollars annually, in . . . . . installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said . . . . . and no longer: then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.



## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 4, 1905, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath October 15, 1905, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., in the First Church, by Rev. O. H. Milligan, Cedarville, Ohio.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 13, 1906, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., in the Second Church, by Prof. J. D. Irons, D.D., LL.D.

The annual address will be delivered on Wednesday, May 16, 1906, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Rev. J. W. Ashwood, St. Louis, Mo., in the First Church, and the delivering of diplomas to the members of the graduating class, by the President of the Faculty, will follow.

## THE CALENDAR FOR 1905-1906.

---

### 1905.

October 4, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 15, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 22.—Holiday vacation begins.

### 1906.

January 2.—Holiday vacation ends.

May 8-11.—The written examination.

May 13, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

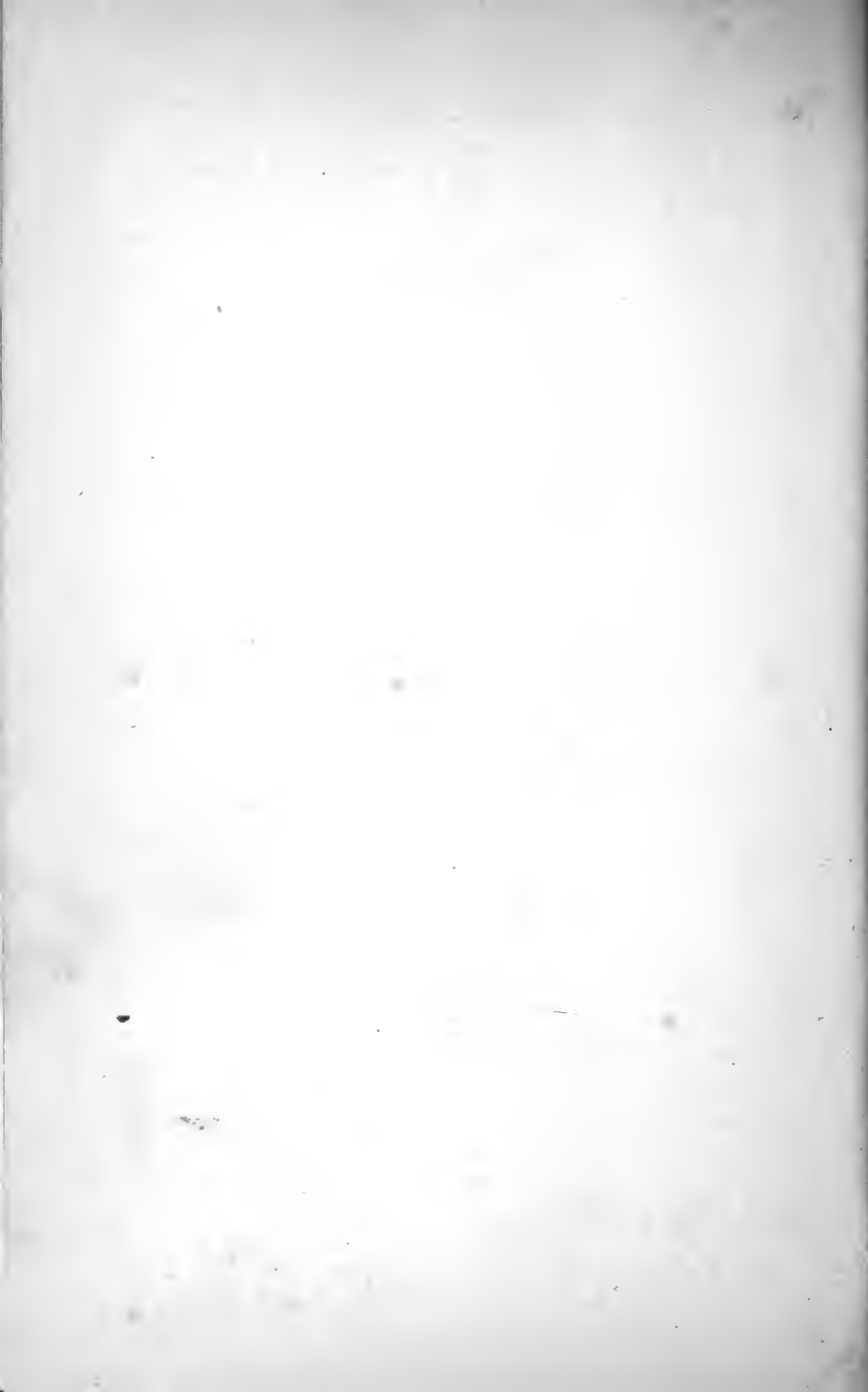
May 15, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 15, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 16, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 16, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual address and the delivering of diplomas to the graduating class.







Xenia  
Theological  
Seminary.



1906-1907.

Xenia, Ohio.



ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

United Presbyterian  
Theological Seminary

---

Xenia, Ohio.

---

1905-1906.



W. B. CHEW  
PRINTER  
XENIA, OHIO





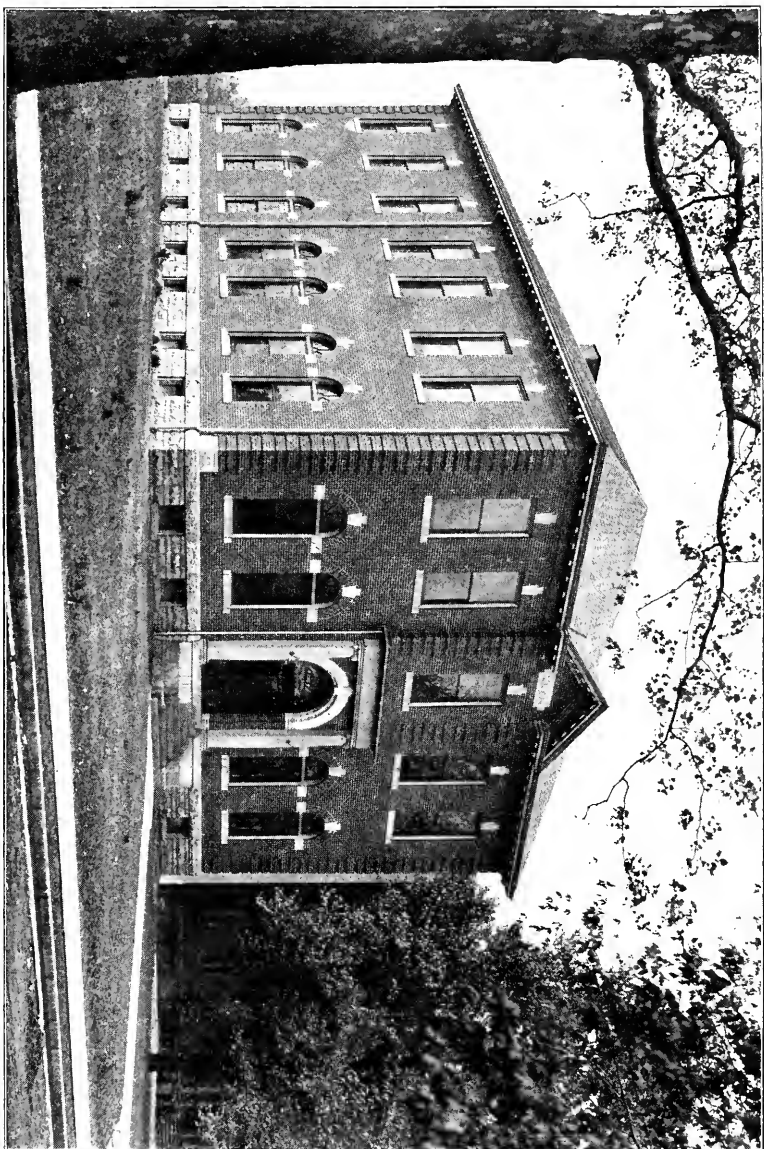
# THE SEMINARY IS UNDER THE

## ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ CONTROL OF ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-one in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The time and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly. : : : : :







NEW BUILDING.  
Dormitory showing slightly at the right.



## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### The Second Synod.

TERM EXPIRES

REV. C. M. LAWRENCE, Indianapolis, Ind. . . . .	1906
REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, R. D. 2, Dayton, O. . . . .	1906
REV. S. R. LYONS, D.D., Richmond, Ind. . . . .	1907
HON. DUNCAN DOW, Bellefontaine, O. . . . .	1907
REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O. . . . .	1908
REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind. . . . .	1908

### The Synod of Illinois.

REV. T. N. McQUOID, Coulterville, Ill. . . . .	1906
REV. H. F. GIVEN, Chicago, Ill. . . . .	1906
REV. W. J. BUCHANAN, Monmouth, Ill. . . . .	1907
REV. N. CHILDS, Paxton, Ill. . . . .	1907
REV. T. G. MORROW, Viola, Ill. . . . .	1908
REV. S. G. HUEY, St. Louis, Mo. . . . .	1908

### The Synod of Iowa.

REV. H. F. WALLACE, D.D., Ireton, Iowa . . . . .	1906
REV. S. M. McCONNELL, Wyoming, Iowa . . . . .	1906
REV. F. R. ROSS, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1907
REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, Allerton, Iowa . . . . .	1907
REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT, Waterloo, Iowa . . . . .	1908
REV. T. V. DUGAN, Oskaloosa, Iowa . . . . .	1908

**The Synod of Kansas.**

TERM EXPIRES

REV. J. H. GIBSON, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan . . . . .	1906
REV. A. S. VINCENT, D.D., Emporia, Kan . . . . .	1907
REV. J. P. DAVIS, D.D., Witchita, Kan . . . . .	1908

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

REV. J. S. COLVIN, Bookwalter, Neb . . . . .	1908
--	------

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL. D . . . Xenia, Ohio	
---	--

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. H. F. GIVEN . . . . .	Chicago, Ill
Vice-President, REV. T. N. McQUOID . .	Coulterville, Ill
Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE . . . . .	Xenia, O

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

TERM EXPIRES.

O. E. BRADFUTE, Esq., R. D. 5, Xenia, O . . . . .	1907
C. H. KYLE, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1907
JOHN GIBNEY, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1907
H. C. DEAN, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1908
J. M. PRUGH, Esq., R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1908
S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . .	1908
W. B. BRYSON, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1909
D. M. STEWART, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1909
JAMES CARSON, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1909
REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.,	

*Ex-Officio Member*

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O  
Vice-President,  
Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O.  
Treasurer, J. H. McVAY, Esq., Xenia, O.  
Financial Agent, REV. J. F. HUTCHISON, D.D., Xenia, O

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.  
REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.  
REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

MRS. W. G. MOOREHEAD, President.  
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE, Secretary.  
MRS. J. F. HUTCHISON, Treasurer.  
MRS. W. C. HUTCHISON.  
MRS. D. McDILL.  
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON.  
MRS. J. E. WISHART.

**The Annual Address.**

Principal, REV. CHARLES S. CLELAND, Philadelphia, Pa  
Alternate, REV. W. M. BUTLER, D.D., Oakmont, Pa.

**The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, B. M. DOBBIN.  
Vice-President, MILLS J. TAYLOR.  
Secretary and Treasurer, JAMES BEST.

## THE FACULTY.

---

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis, New Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament  
Literature.

.....  
†Newburgh Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

CLEMENTINE CALVIN, A.M.,  
Instructor in Elocution.

---

### Professors Emeritus.

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.,

REV. J. G. CARSON, D.D.,

REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.

---

### Officers of the Faculty.

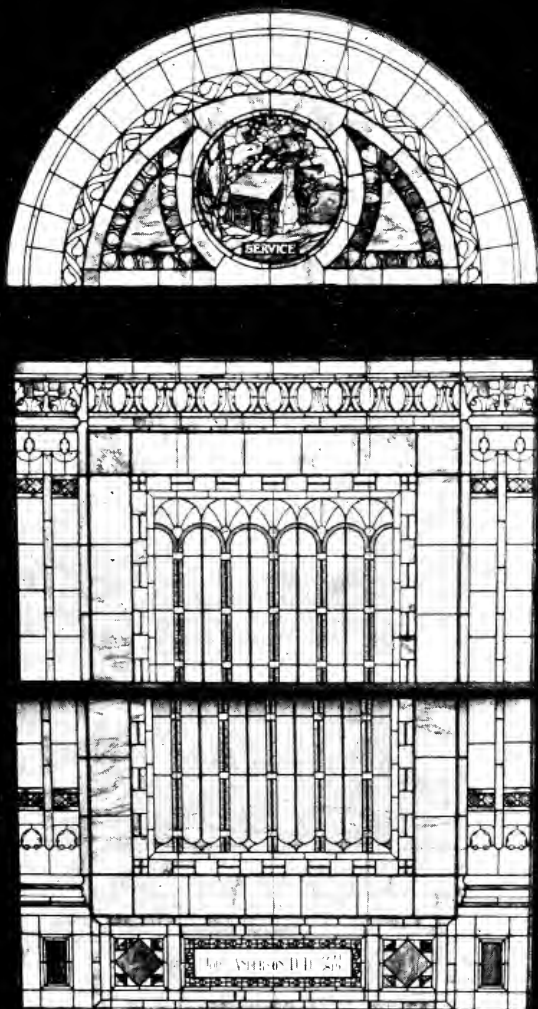
President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary, REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.

Registrar, REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

†The work of this department will be pursued under the direction of  
the Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.





MEMORIAL WINDOW.  
Service Seminary, Established 1794.  
Rev. John Anderson, D. D., Professor 1794-1819.



## THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1905 - 1906.

### The Senior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
OSCAR PERRY BELL, Atlantic, Iowa.	Tarkio. ✓	College Springs.
CHARLES SPURGEON FINNEY, R.D. 3, Plain City, O.	Tarkio. ✓	Xenia.
JOHANNES GRENFELL, Xenia, Ohio.	Wheaton. ✓	Xenia.
JOSEPH ALBERT HARPER, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
CHRISTIAAN HAUPT, Rock Valley, Iowa.	Tarkio. ✓	Iowa Northw'rn.
FAYETTE DOUGLAS HENDERSON, St. Clairsville, O.	Franklin. ✓	Wheeling.
HENRY ROSS HUME, Springfield, Ohio.	Monmouth. ✓	Xenia.
JOHN IRVIN, Xenia, Ohio.	Wilberforce. ✓	African Methodist Episcopal Church.

ELBERT MCCREERY,

Loveland, Colo.      Monmouth. ✓ Colorado.

STAFFORD CHARLES THARP,

Sterling, Kansas.      Cooper.      Arkansas Valley,



### The Middle Class.

WILLIAM WALTER NATHANIEL BROWN,

Princeton, Iowa.      Monmouth, Le Claire.

WILLIAM OBADIAH CHISHOLM,

Rock Valley, Iowa.      Tarkio.      Iowa Northw'rn.

BENJAMIN MILLER DOBBIN,

Viola, Kansas.      Cooper.      Arkansas Valley.

WILLIAM HUNTER HEMPHILL,

Philadelphia, Pa.      Temple.      Xenia.

WILLIAM GRAHAM KENNEDY,

New Concord, O.      Muskingum.      Muskingum.



### The Junior Class.

HAIDOW ABLAHAT,

Kurdistan, Turkey.      URUMIA.      Persia.

FREDERICK GEORGE BEHNER,

Xenia, O.      Northw'rn.      Dayton. Pres. Ch

JAMES BEST,

Albia, Iowa.      Tarkio.      College Springs.

JOHN SLOSS COLE,

Tingley, Iowa.      Tarkio.      College Springs.

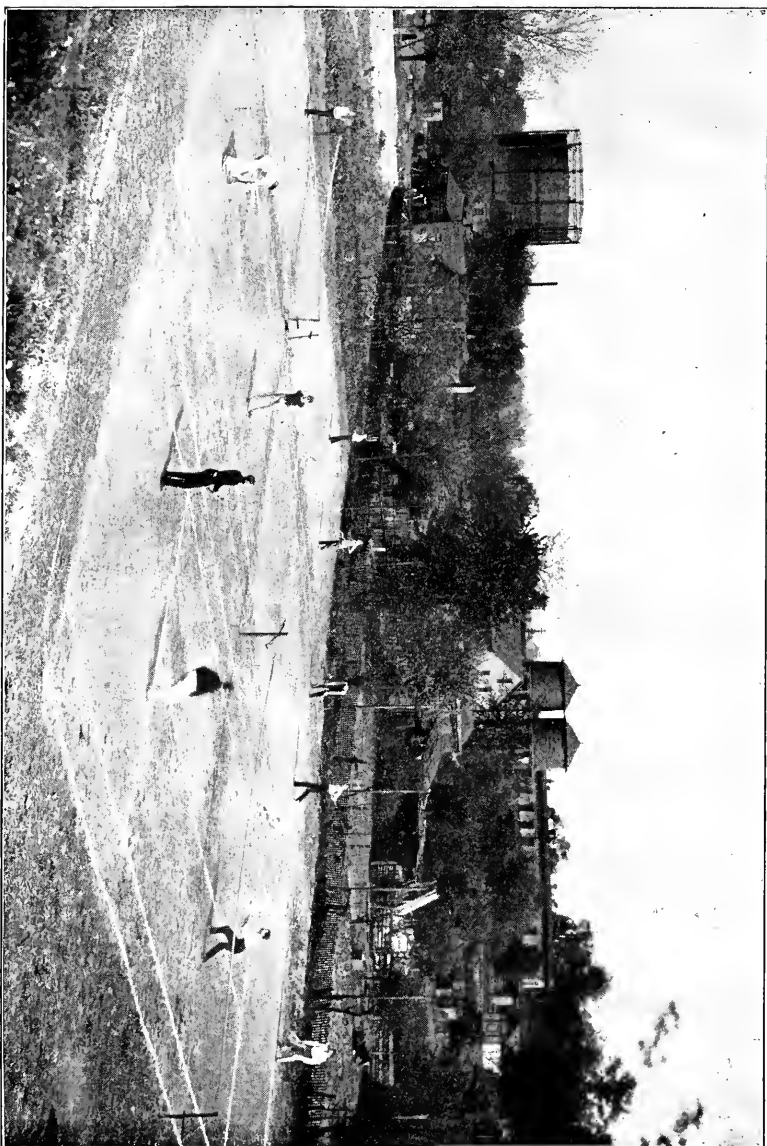
- ROBERT ALEXANDER ESDON,  
R. D., Garrison, Kan. Kan. St. Ag'l. Concordia.
- ROBERT ALEXANDER McCONAGHA,  
New Concord, O. Muskingum. Muskingum.
- JOSEPH CLYDE MAHAFFEY,  
Tingley, Iowa. Tarkio. College Springs.
- WILBER ALEXANDER SERVICE,  
Guernsey, Iowa. Tarkio. Des Moines.
- HORMIZD SLEMAN,  
Kurdistan, Turkey. Urumia. Persia.
- JOHN HARRIS STEWART,  
Tarkio, Mo. Tarkio. College Springs.
- MILLS JAMES TAYLOR,  
Washington, Iowa. Monmouth. Keokuk.

## TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the third Wednesday of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Government and Law and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.



PART OF GROUNDS, SHOWING TENNIS COURTS.





## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1906-1907.

---

### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The second division of the course, according to the present arrangement of studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XII-XXVII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### HOMILETICS.

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.

### HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

The Middle and the Junior Classes will study the "History" of such doctrines as shall come under review in the course in Systematic Theology, using Shedd's "History of Christian Doctrine" as the text-book.

### NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

In New Testament Literature the Book of The Acts and The Epistles to the Romans, the Corinthians, first and second, the Galatians and the Ephesians will be studied,

### GREEK EXEGESIS.

In exegesis the Gospel by Luke and two or more of the Epistles will occupy attention.

### PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

The sections of the text-book in Pastoral Theology (Murphy) beginning with the "Pastor in the Pulpit" and ending with the "Pastor in the Activities of The Church" will be studied.

### ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

Instruction is given by means of text-books, lectures, and students' reports on assigned topics.

*Junior Class.*—During the session the Juniors will study (1) the Life of Christ, (2) the Apostolic Age and (3) the History of the Ancient Church to A. D. 590. Two hours a week.

*Middle Class.*—This class will deal with the period between A. D. 590 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 590 and 1517,

and devoting special attention to the History of the Reformation. Two hours a week.

*Senior Class.*—The History of the Modern Church from A. D. 1648 to the present time will engage the attention of this class. Emphasis will be laid on the History of American Christianity and of Modern Missions. One hour a week.

### APOLOGETICS.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—One hour a week. Instruction is given partly by lectures, but chiefly by text-books and recitations. The work is to include a brief study of each of the following special topics:—Introduction to Apologetics, the philosophical postulates of Theism, Theism proper, Anti-Theistic theories.

### HEBREW LANGUAGE AND EXEGESIS, AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

In this department all students who have not studied the Hebrew language will spend the entire year in acquiring a knowledge of its rudiments and a vocabulary consisting of the words in most frequent use, and during the last part of the term will translate from some one of the historical books of the Old Testament.

All students having a working knowledge of the language will do exegetical work in the Major Prophets. It is expected also that some time each week will be spent in the study of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament in the English Bible. Topics connected with the literature and criticism of the Old Testament will be dealt with as they arise.

**BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.**

In connection with the work of this department one hour each week will be devoted to the study of Old Testament Theology. The text-book used is Weidner's "Biblical Theology of the Old Testament," based upon Oehler's larger work. The subject of study during the coming year will be "Mosaism."

**ELOCUTION.**

Eight weeks of training in elocution, under the direction of Miss Clementine Calvin, A.M., will be given to the students of all classes. One hour of each day for five days of the week will be devoted to this study.

## THE HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY.

---

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF XENIA, OHIO, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest,—formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian,—with the Seminary at Xenia,—formerly Associate Presbyterian,—so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE ASSOCIATE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On Nov. 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been reenforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its

borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field.—In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York, and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wheresoever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, compris-

ing about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the *first* Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785, he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor, in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled

as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institution at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount county, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in his mysterious providence, to remove him by death, Sept. 23d, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his office. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected in his place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D.D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8th, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, when the Seminary was removed to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D.D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union, in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship



of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D.D., of Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of the infirmities of age, was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, Oct., 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873 Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to offer his resignation of his Professorship in the Seminary, which was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugar-creek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next

meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, Oct., 1874, Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted in reference to Didactic Theology, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of his former chair being divided among the other Professors. At the same meeting, the terms of consolidation of the Seminary of the Northwest, at Monmouth, with the Seminary at Xenia, which had been ratified by the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas, were approved and ratified by the Second Synod, and the joint Seminary thus came under the control of the four Synods, the Second Synod at the same time uniting with the other Synods in the control of Monmouth College.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875 Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth Church, Allegheny, offered his resignation of his position in the Seminary, which was accepted. But having been re-elected by the four Synods which all met in August of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session of 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were re-arranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the

chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who for a number of years had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to take his place during the session of 1879-1880, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties about the first of January, 1880. At the close of the session he was unanimously nominated by the Board of Managers, and at their meetings in the fall of 1880, unanimously elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in this Seminary and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1880. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest Nov. 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March, 1881, Dr. Harper, who had during the preceding session performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL. D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a

part of the previous session to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work God called him to his reward, Oct., 21, 1883. In 1884, Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for several years Professor in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as Professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.

In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1889. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D. D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned Aug. 31, 1902, on account of declining strength but continued to teach until his successor, Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., could take up the

work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department Jan. 6, 1903.

At its meeting in 1904 the Board of Managers founded a fifth chair to be known as "The Newburg Professorship of Biblical Theology and English Bible." This chair remains vacant although its duties have been in part assumed by the Professor of Hebrew Language and Exegesis. Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods unanimously chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on Nov. 13, 1905.

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE NORTH-WEST. This institution had its origin in a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary then under its care from Allegheny, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the

Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheny was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, O., Sept. 9, 1885. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the west in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, O., was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the

wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, O., to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary at Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young, having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa,—and also of Kansas, after its organization—a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Prof. Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric, and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was unanimously elected by the Synods and entered on the duties of his professorship. In 1867 Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three seasons. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member

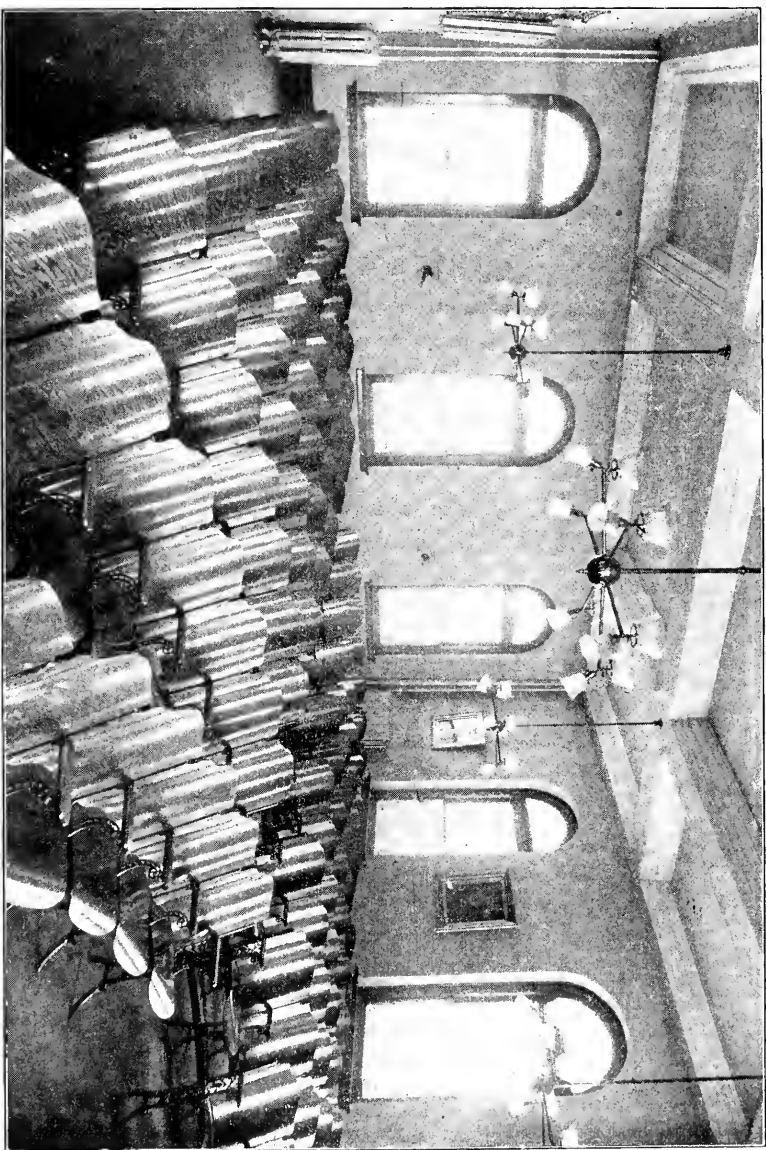
of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. THE UNITED SEMINARY: In 1874 the two Seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

The Synods at present controlling the Seminary are five in number; namely, those just named, together with the Synod of Nebraska.

The centennial year of the Seminary's existence, 1894, having been reached, the event was celebrated by a series of meetings held in Xenia pursuant to arrangements made by the Board of Managers. On this occasion were read histories, prepared by persons appointed for the purpose, of the main line of the Seminary and of the Oxford and Monmouth adjunct; while extended biographical sketches of Professors John Anderson, James Ramsay, Thomas Beveridge, James Martin, Abraham Anderson, Joseph Claybaugh, Samuel Wilson, Joseph Clokey and William Bruce, were also read, and numerous addresses, embracing vivid personal reminiscences, were delivered.





THE CHAPEL.



## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary; and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student having completed the prescribed course of study, and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

### LOCATION.

Xenia is a city of about 10,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence. The Christian homes of Xenia and vicinity are freely open to the students, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work our students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary. To the county jail, the work-house and the infirmary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic ser-

vice, in addition to those in immediate connection with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort the students of the Middle and the Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

### THE DORMITORY.

The building that was formerly chapel, library, recitation hall and dormitory will now serve as dormitory alone. The number of rooms thus made available to the students will be considerably increased. The rooms occupied by the students are large and well equipped and are furnished without any expense to the occupants. The building is supplied with excellent water, is heated by steam and the entrance and halls are lighted by electricity. A bath room is one of the conveniences lately provided. Our Dormitory is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy attests the satisfactory sanitary condition of the building.

### THE NEW BUILDING.

The new building was opened in November last and has been occupied with great satisfaction. It contains chapel, library,—to be furnished during the present vacation,—five recitation rooms, office, etc., and hence affords facilities for doing the work required such as the seminary has never before enjoyed. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view its more prominent features.

### THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The library, which will soon be removed to its new quarters, contains some seven thousand volumes. It has received some valuable additions during the present year. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for the library, known as the Carnegie Library Building. The Reading Rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

### THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

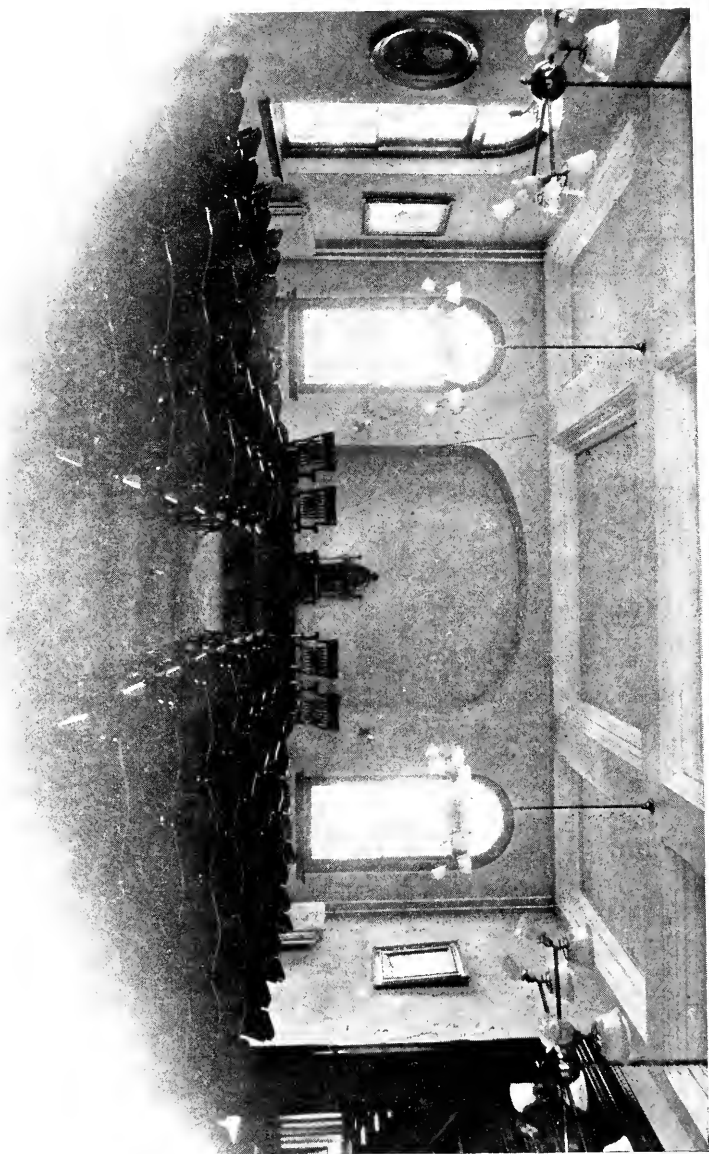
The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. This society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer-meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at 1 o'clock, p. m. The students also hold group prayer-meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

### GYMNASIUM.

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association for the past three years



THE CHAPEL.





has employed our students to fill the position of Physical Director.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### TEXT BOOKS.

Some of the text books required are furnished from the Seminary library, and such as are not thus provided can be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each session examinations are held, covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

But one examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written, and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations, the attendance and the deportment, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his presbytery.

### EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students not provided for in the dormitory is

that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$2.75 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost if not altogether cover the necessary expenses of the seminary session. No other Theological Seminary in America offers like advantages and privileges at so small cost to the student.

### CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio.

Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., the Financial Secretary, Xenia, Ohio.

### DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remem-

bered that some \$30,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

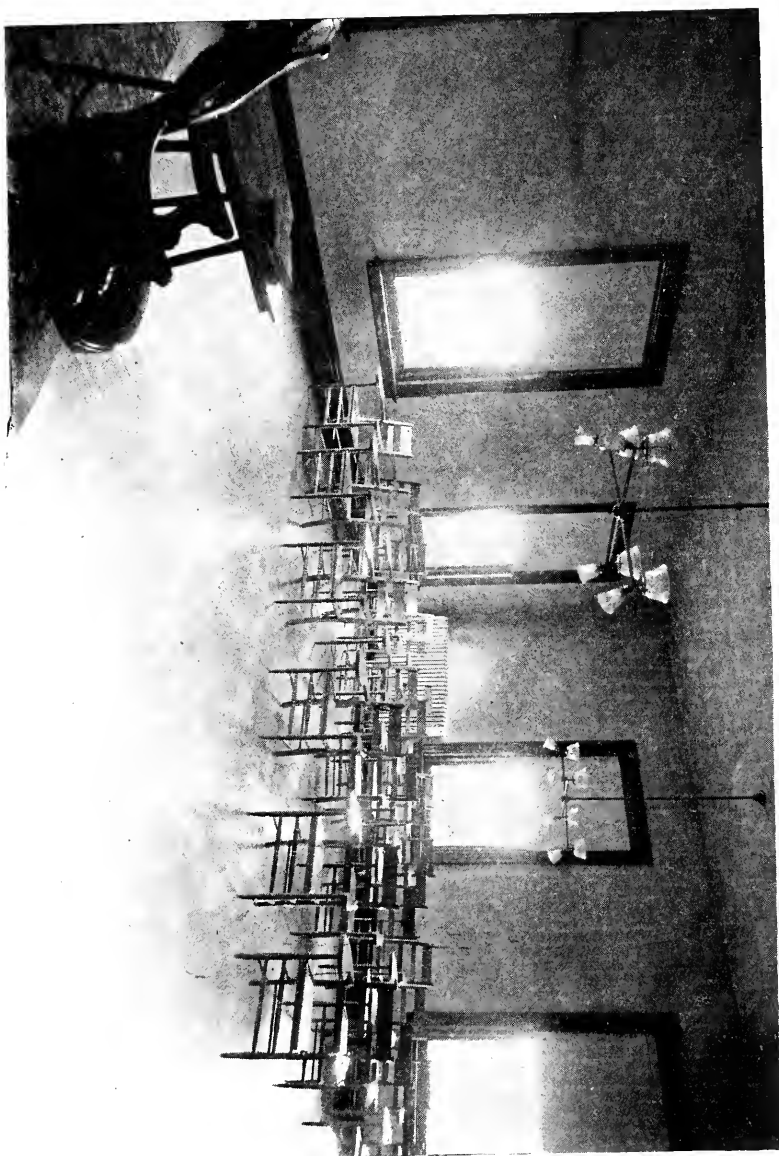
### FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of . . . . . dollars, or notes or bonds.  
(Here describe them.)

---

### FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of . . . . ., county of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund) they should specify the particular fund they have in view.



A RECITATION ROOM.



FOR ANNUITY BEQUEST.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, O., is held and firmly bound unto . . . . . in the sum of . . . . . Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said . . . . . has this day made a gift to the said, the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of . . . . . Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said . . . . . the sum of . . . . . Dollars annually, in . . . . . installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said . . . . . and no longer: then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 3, 1906, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 14, 1906, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., in the Second Church, by Rev. W. K. Fulton, Columbus, Ohio.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 12, 1907, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., in the Second Church, by Rev. S. R. Lyons, D.D., Richmond, Ind.

The annual address will be delivered on Wednesday, May 15, 1907, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Rev. Charles S. Cleland, Philadelphia, Pa., in the First Church, and the presentation of diplomas to the members of the graduating class, by the President of the Faculty, will follow.



THE CALENDAR FOR 1906-1907.

---

1906.

October 3, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 14, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 21,—Holiday vacation begins.

1907.

January 3,—Holiday vacation ends.

May 7-10,—The written examination.

May 12, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

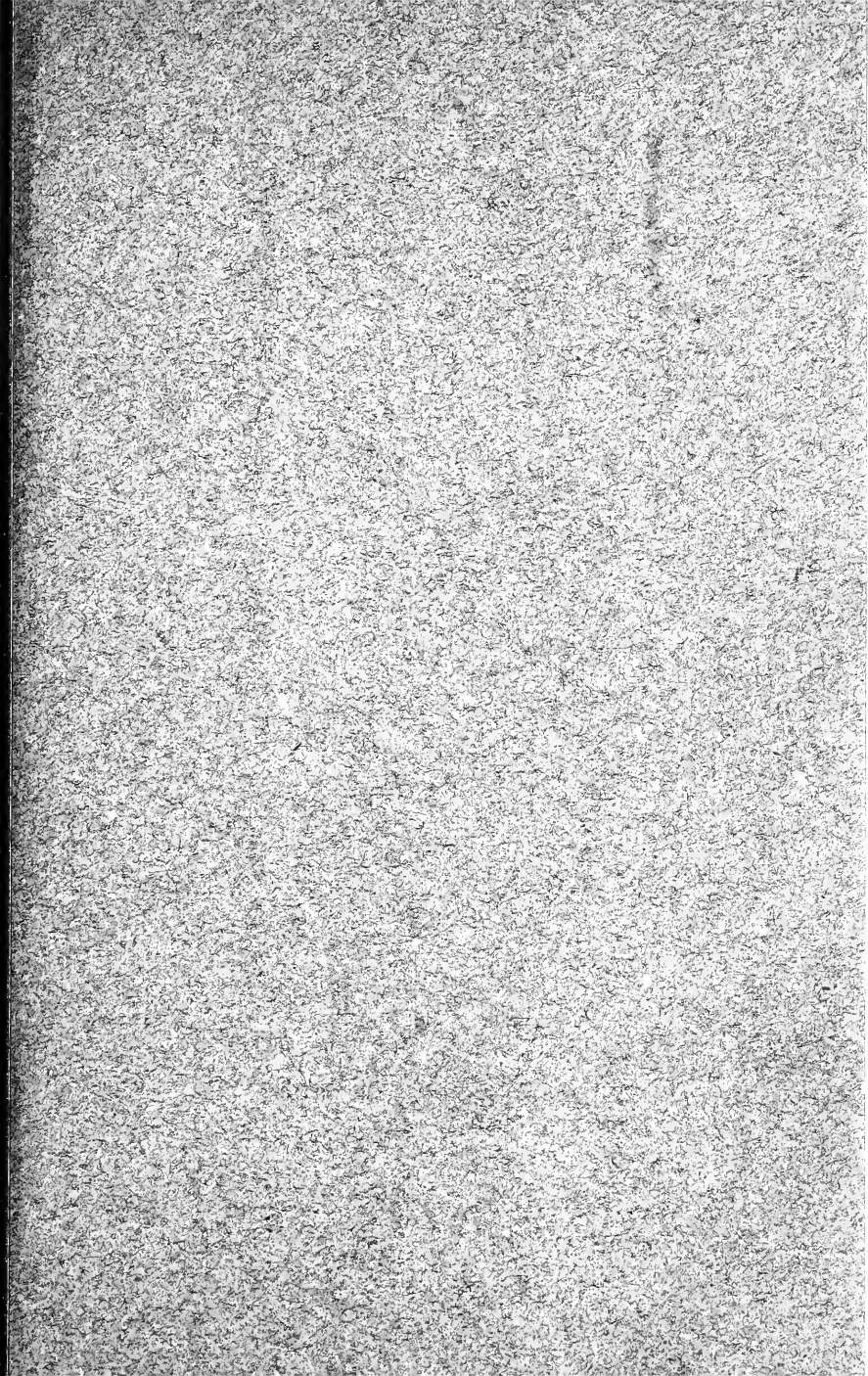
May 14, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

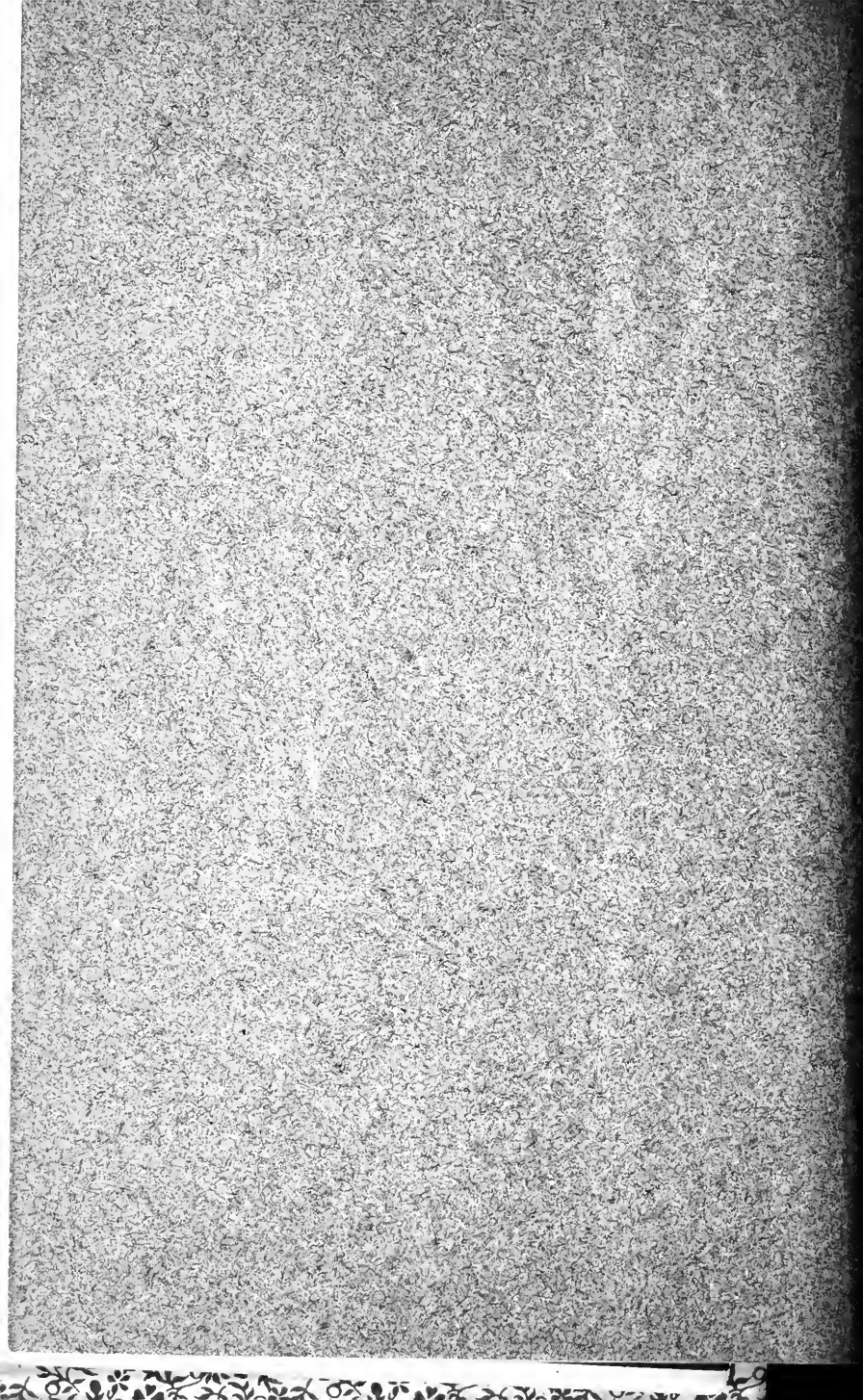
May 14, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 15, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 15, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual address and the delivering of diplomas to the graduating class.







Xenia  
Theological  
Seminary.

1907

Xenia,

Ohio.





ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

United Presbyterian  
Theological Seminary  
of Xenia  
for 1906-1907.

---

With Announcements for

1907-1908.



**W. B. CHEW  
PRINTER  
XENIA, OHIO**



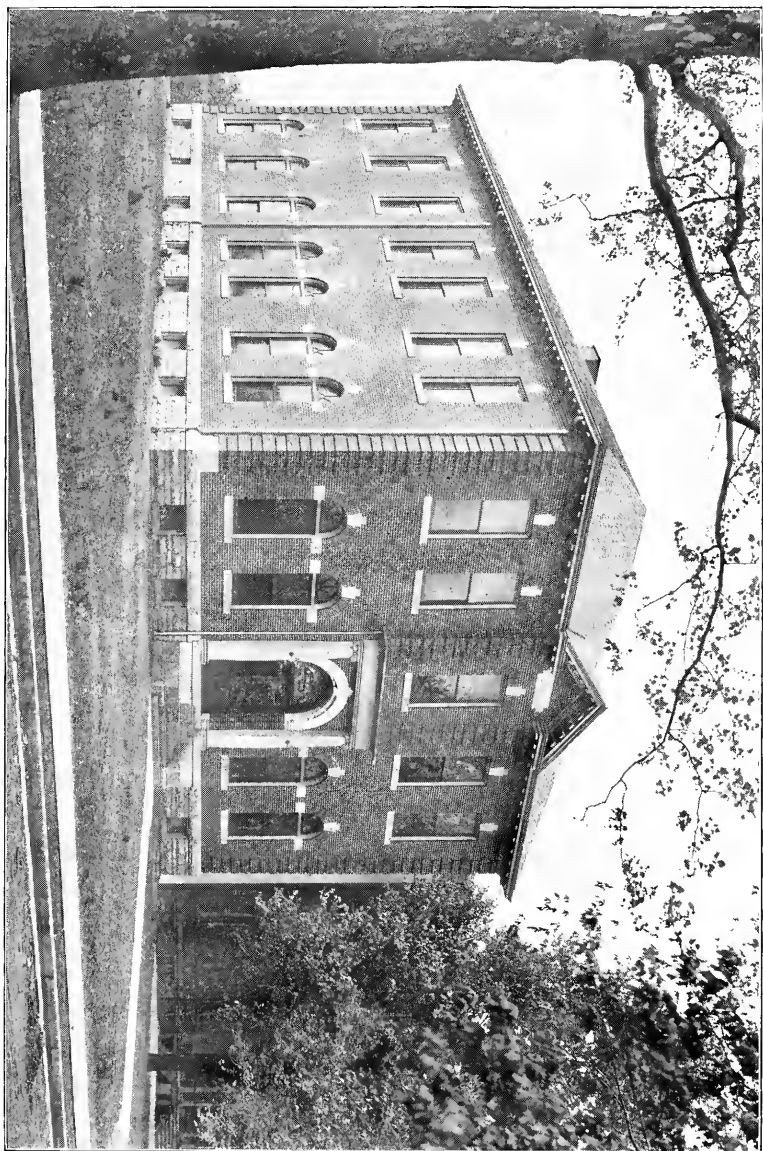


## THE SEMINARY IS UNDER THE ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ CONTROL OF ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-one in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The time and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.







NEW BUILDING.

Dormitory showing slightly at the right.



## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### The Second Synod.

TERM EXPIRES.

REV. S. R. LYONS, D.D., Richmond, Ind . . . . .	1907
HON. DUNCAN DOW, Bellefontaine, O . . . . .	1907
REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O . . . . .	1908
REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind . . . .	1908
REV. H. J. BELL, Knoxville, Tenn . . . . .	1909
REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, Dayton, O . . . . .	1909

### The Synod of Illinois.

REV. W. J. BUCHANAN, Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1907
REV. N. CHILDS, Paxton, Ill . . . . .	1907
REV. T. G. MORROW, Viola, Ill . . . . .	1908
REV. S. G. HUEY, St. Louis, Mo . . . . .	1908
REV. T. H. MELVILLE, Lodi, Wis . . . . .	1909
REV. H. F. GIVEN, Chicago, Ill . . . . .	1909

### The Synod of Iowa.

REV. W. O. FISHER, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1907
REV. WM. MURCHIE, Allerton, Iowa . . . . .	1907
REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT, Waterloo, Iowa . . . .	1908
REV. T. V. DUGAN, Oskaloosa, Iowa . . . . .	1908
REV. H. F. WALLACE, DD., Ireton, Iowa . . . .	1909
REV. S. M. McCONNELL, Wyoming, Iowa . . . .	1909

### The Synod of Kansas.

REV. A. S. VINCENT, D.D., Siloam Springs, Ark . .	1907
REV. J. P. DAVIS, D.D., Witchita, Kan . . . . .	1908
REV. J. H. GIBSON, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan . . . .	1909
REV. JAMES WHITE, D.D., Nortonville, Kan . . .	1909

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

REV. J. D. RANKIN, D.D., Denver, Colo . . . . .	1907
REV. J. S. COLVIN, Bookwalter, Neb . . . . .	1908
REV. W. F. JOHNSTON, Omaha, Neb . . . . .	1909

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., . . . . .	Xenia, O
--	----------

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. W. J. McMICHAEL . . . . .	Dayton, O
Vice President, REV. A. S. VINCENT, D.D.,	Siloam Springs, Ark
Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., . . . . .	Xenia, O

---

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

---

	TERM EXPIRES
H. C. DEAN, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1908
J. M. PRUGH, Esq., R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1908
S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . .	1908
W. B. BRYSON, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1909
D. M. STEWART, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1909
JAMES CARSON, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1909
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
JOHN GIBNEY, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
J. S. McCAMPBELL, D.D.S., Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.,	<i>Ex-Officio</i> Member

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O

Vice-President, S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., Xenia, O.

Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O.

Treasurer, J. H. McVAY, Esq., Xenia, O.

Financial Agent, REV. J. F. HUTCHISON, D.D., Xenia, O

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

MRS. W. G. MOOREHEAD, President.

MRS. JOSEPH KYLE, Secretary.

MRS. J. F. HUTCHISON, Treasurer.

MRS. W. C. HUTCHISON.

MRS. D. MACDILL.

MRS. JESSE JOHNSON.

MRS. J. E. WISHART.

**The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, J. C. MAHAFFEY.

Vice-President, L. E. RIFE.

Secretary and Treasurer, JAMES BEST.

## THE FACULTY.

---

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis, New Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament  
Literature.

.....  
†Newburg Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

CLEMENTINE CALVIN, A.M.,  
Instructor in Elocution.

---

### Professors Emeritus.

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.,  
REV. J. G. CARSON, D.D.,  
REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.

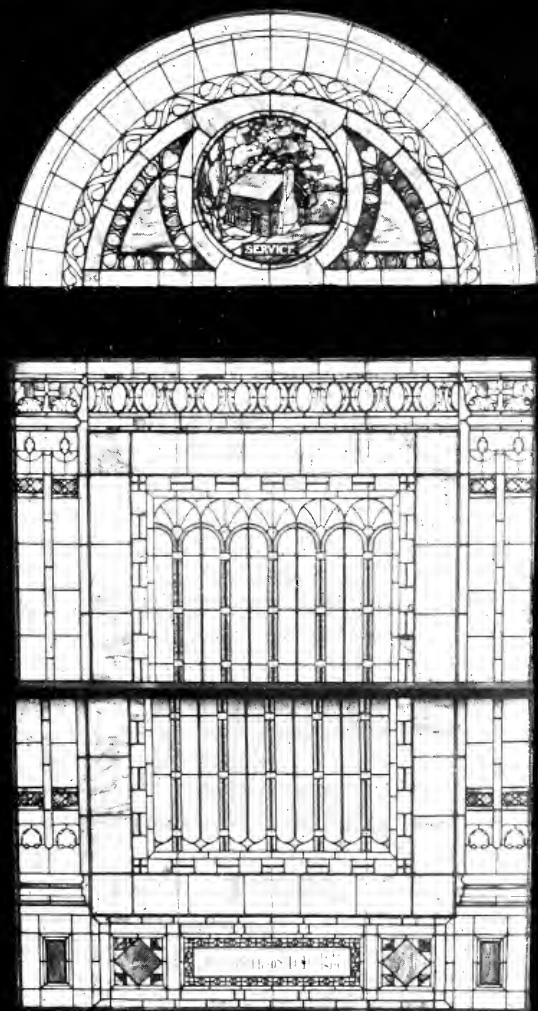
---

### Officers of the Faculty.

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.  
Secretary, REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.  
Registrar, REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

†The work of this department will be pursued under the direction of  
the Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.





MEMORIAL WINDOW.

Service Seminary, Established 1794.

Rev. John Anderson, D. D., Professor 1794-1819.



## THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

---

During the coming session the students will be favored by the instruction of a number of lecturers and speakers of our own and of other evangelical churches, who will present themes of vital and practical interest to men in preparation for the ministry of the Gospel. The men who will render this service are:

REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.,

Pastor of the Seventh United Presbyterian Church of  
Philadelphia, and Consulting Editor of  
The Records of The Past.

REV. R. AMES MONTGOMERY, D.D.,

Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Xenia, O.

REV. ALBERT READ,

Pastor of the First Baptist Church of Xenia, O.

REV. E. H. CHERRINGTON,

Pastor of the First Methodist Episcopal Church  
of Xenia, O.

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church, and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

## THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1906-1907.

### The Senior Class.

Name and Residence	Collego.	Presbytery..
WILLIAM WALTER NATHANIEL BROWN, Princeton, Iowa.	Monmouth.	Le Claire.
BENJAMIN MILLER DOBBIN, Viola, Kansas.	Cooper.	Arkansas Valley.
WILLIAM HUNTER HEMPHILL, Philadelphia, Pa.	Temple.	Xenia.
WILLIAM GRAHAM KENNEDY, Little York, Ill.	Muskingum.	Ohio, First.

### The Middle Class.

FREDERICK GEORGE BEHNER, Xenia, O.	Northw'ru.	Dayton (Pres.Ch.)
JAMES BEST, Albia, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
ANDREW WATTERSON BLACKWOOD, Flushing, Ohio.	Franklin and Harvard.	Wheeling.
JOHN SLOSS COIE, Tingley, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
EMMET N. MCBRIDE, Mechanicstown, O.	Westminster.	Stenbenville.
ROBERT ALEXANDER MCCONAGHA, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.

JOSEPH CLYDE MAHAFFEY,		
Tingley, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
WILBER ALEXANDER SERVICE,		
Guernsey, Iowa.	Tarkio.	Des Moines.
HORMIZD SLEMAN,		
Kurdistan, Turkey.	Urumia.	Persia.
JOHN HARRIS STEWART,		
Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
MILLS JAMES TAYLOR,		
Washington, Iowa.	Monmouth.	Keokuk.

---

**The Junior Class.**

GEORGE LE ROY BROWN,		
Clarinda, Iowa.	Amity.	College Springs.
JESSE CLYDE CURRIE,		
Sterling, Kan.	Cooper.	Ark. Valley.
WILLIAM PARKS GORDON,		
Hanover, Ind.	Monmouth.	Indiana.
ROBERT RUSSELL IRWIN,		
Washington, Pa.	Grove City.	Chartiers.
JOHN ENGLISH MCCALL,		
Idaville, Ind.	Muskingum.	N. Indiana.
ALVIN LUTHER MCCAMPBELL,		
Almont, Mich.	Muskingum.	Detroit.
NEAL DOW MCCLANAHAN,		
Morning Sun, Iowa.	Monmouth and Princeton.	Monmouth.
PAUL HALDANE MCCLANAHAN,		
Morning Sun, Iowa.	Monmouth and Princeton.	Monmouth.

- CLYDE EDWIN MATSON,  
Monmouth, Ill.      Monmouth.   Monmouth.
- CHARLES ELMER NASH,  
Xenia, O.      Muskingum.   Xenia.
- DAVID SMITH OYLER,  
Lyndon, Kan.      Cooper.      Garnett.
- ALEXANDER REESE,  
Christ Church, New Zealand.   Canterbury.   Dayton(Pres. Ch.)
- PAUL LEON REYNOLDS,  
Plattsburg, N. Y.      Washington and  
Jefferson.      Spokane.
- LEE ERASMUS RIFE,  
Cedarville, O.      Monmouth.   Xenia.
- STEPHEN FREDERICK SHARPE,  
Idaville, Ind.      Monmouth.   N. Indiana.
- WILLIAM ANDREW STEWART,  
Tacoma, Wash.      Tarkio.      College Springs.

---

**Not Classified.**

- ANDERSON DAVIS THOMAS,  
Xenia, O.      —————      M. E. Church.

## TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1907-1908.

---

### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The third division of the course, according to the present arrangement of studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XXVIII-XLIII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### HOMILETICS.

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.



**HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.**

The Middle and the Senior Classes will study Vol. I of Shedd's "History of Christian Doctrine."

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.**

The Senior Class will study "The Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church" during the second half of the session.

**NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**

In the department of New Testament Literature Paul's Epistles, Philippians to Philemon; Hebrews, the Catholic Epistles of James, Peter, and Jude; and also the book of Revelation will be studied.

**GREEK EXEGESIS.**

In Greek Exegesis the class will read and translate from Acts, or one of the Gospels, and study exegetically I Thess. and James, or another section of the New Testament to be hereafter chosen.

**PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**

The part of Pastoral Theology to be taken up is from Chap. vii to close of the text-book (Murphy).

**CHURCH HISTORY.**

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures, and students' reports on assigned topics.

*Junior Class.*—After a brief outline view of the Life of Christ and of The Apostolic Age, the Juniors will study the history of the church to A. D. 1073.

Two hours a week.

*Middle Class.*—This class will deal with the period between A. D. 1073 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 1073 and 1294, studying with more care the two centuries preceding the Reformation, but devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the different Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Two hours a week.

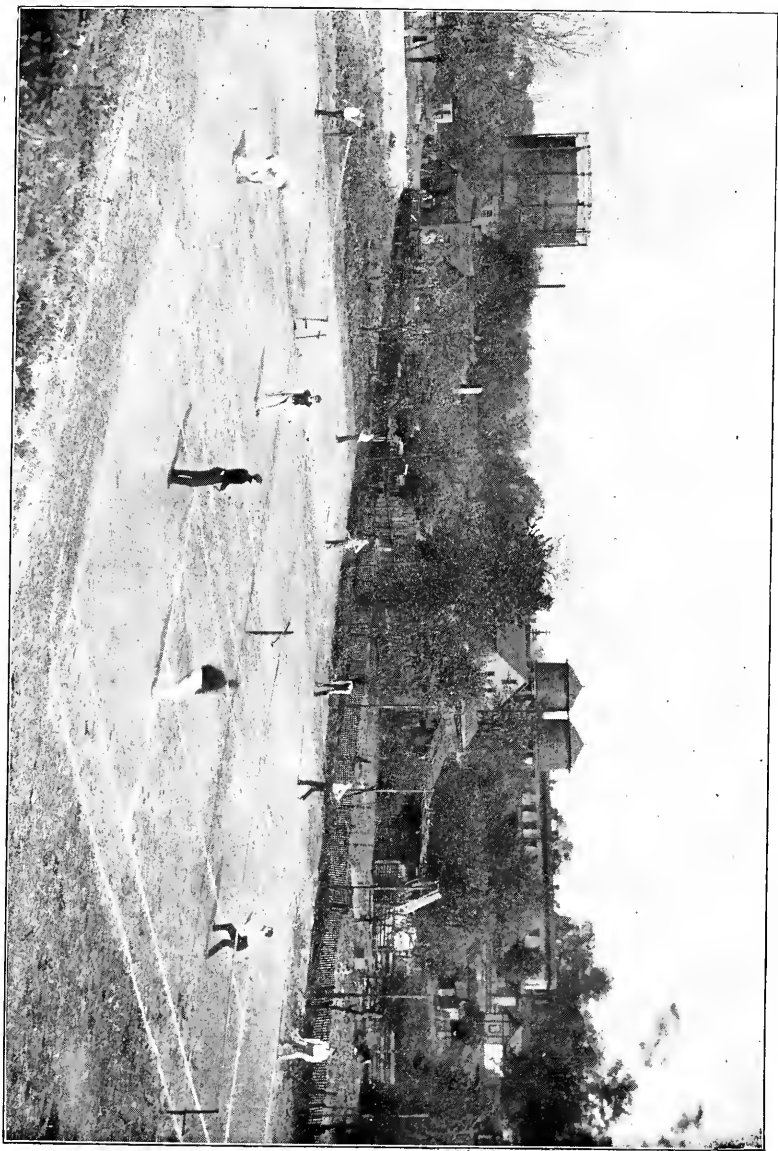
*Senior Class.*—The History of the Modern Church from A. D. 1648 to the present time will engage the attention of this class. After a brief review of these centuries, it will be the aim to take a survey of the present church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A brief study of the history of modern missions will be a part of the work of this class.

#### APOLOGETICS.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—Instruction is given partly by lectures, but chiefly by text-books and recitations. The subject for the year is to be the Evidences of Christianity. The special topics will be (1) the truth presupposed in the study, (2) the principles upon which the evidence is to be estimated, and (3) the proofs that Christianity is divine. One hour a week.

#### HEBREW LANGUAGE AND EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

*Junior Class.*—The year will be spent in learning the rudiments of the Hebrew language and acquiring



PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURTS.



a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual, and the prescribed course will cover the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a portion of one of the historical books.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—The subjects of exegetical study will be the Minor Prophets and the Psalms. Some time will be spent on Amos and Hosea, and some other prophecies will be read more rapidly. Each member of the class will be given one or more psalms for critical study.

A brief course in Hebrew Syntax will be given, the text-book to be determined upon later.

#### **BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.**

At least one hour a week will be given by all the classes to the study of Old Testament Theology.

#### **ELOCUTION AND MUSIC.**

Special attention will be given to these important elements in all proper preparation for the ministry. Competent instructors will be employed, and ample time will be allowed for teaching and practice.

#### **ARCHEOLOGY.**

A special course of lectures on Egyptology in its relation to Old Testament history will be given by Rev. M. G. Kyle, D.D., of Philadelphia.

## THE HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY.

---

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF XENIA, OHIO, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest,—formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian,—with the Seminary at Xenia,—formerly Associate Presbyterian,—so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE ASSOCIATE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On Nov. 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been reenforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young<sup>m</sup>en trained in the

classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York, and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge — father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wheresoever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the *first* Protestant

Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785, he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor, in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institution at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was



transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount county, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in his mysterious providence, to remove him by death, Sept. 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his office. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D.D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8th, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, when the Seminary was removed to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D.D., at that time pastor of the congregation — now Second United Presbyterian — of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union, in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D.D., of Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West,

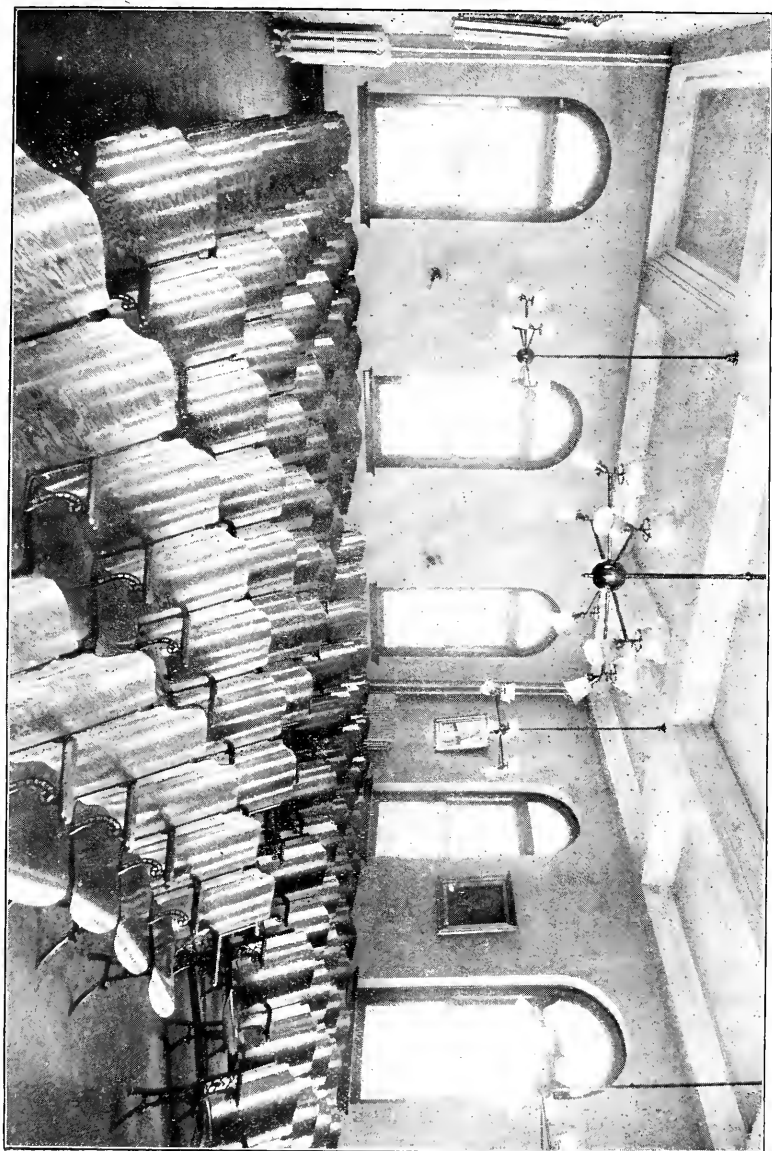
while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of the infirmities of age, was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, Oct., 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873 Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to offer his resignation of his Professorship in the Seminary, which was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugar-creek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, Oct., 1874, Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted in reference to Didactic Theology, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that

chair, the duties of his former chair being divided among the other Professors.

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE NORTH-WEST. This institution had its origin in a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary then under its care from Pittsburgh, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheney was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed

with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, O., Sept. 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, O., was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, O., to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary at Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young, having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa, — and also of Kansas, after its organization — a part of its





Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Prof. Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric, and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was unanimously elected by the Synods and entered on the duties of his professorship. In 1867 Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. THE UNITED SEMINARY. In 1874 the two Seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875 Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth Church, Allegheny, offered his resignation of his position in the Seminary, which was accepted. But having been re-elected by the four Synods which all met in August of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session of 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee

of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were re-arranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who for a number of years had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to take his place during the session of 1879-1880, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties about the first of January, 1880. At the close of the session he was unanimously nominated by the Board of Managers, and at their meetings in the fall of 1880, unanimously elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1880. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest Nov. 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March, 1881, Dr. Harper, who had during the preceding session performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew,



and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work God called him to his reward, Oct. 21, 1883. In 1884, Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for several years Professor in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as Professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.

In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D.,

was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned Aug. 31, 1902, on account of declining strength but continued to teach until his successor, Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homilectics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department Jan. 6, 1903.

At its meeting in 1904 the Board of Managers founded a fifth chair to be known as "The Newburg Professorship of Biblical Theology and English Bible." This chair remains vacant although its duties have been in part assumed by the Professor of Hebrew Language and Exegesis. Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods unanimously chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on Nov. 13, 1905.

The centennial year of the Seminary's existence, 1894, having been reached, the event was celebrated by a series of meetings held in Xenia pursuant to arrangements made by the Board of Managers. On

this occasion were read histories, prepared by persons appointed for the purpose, of the main line of the Seminary and of the Oxford and Monmouth adjunct; while extended biographical sketches of Professors John Anderson, James Ramsay, Thomas Beveridge, James Martin, Abraham Anderson, Joseph Claybaugh, Samuel Wilson, Joseph Clokey and William Bruce, were also read, and numerous addresses, embracing vivid personal reminiscences, were delivered.

## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary; and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

### LOCATION.

Xenia is a city of about 10,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of

the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence. The Christian homes of Xenia and vicinity are freely open to the students, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work our students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary. To the county jail, the work-house and the infirmary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort the students of the Middle and the Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with seminary work. The railway connections

are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

#### **THE DORMITORY.**

The building that was formerly chapel, library, recitation hall and dormitory now serves as dormitory alone. The number of rooms thus made available to the students will be considerably increased. The rooms occupied by the students are large and well equipped and are furnished without any expense to the occupants. The building is supplied with all modern conveniences. Our dormitory is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy attests the satisfactory sanitary condition of the building.

#### **THE NEW BUILDING.**

The new building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

#### **THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.**

The library has been removed to its permanent quarters in the new building. It occupies a large, well lighted room on the first floor. A large number of volumes have recently been received from the library of Newburg Seminary. Generous donations of books have also been received from Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., of Bovina







Center, N. Y., Rev. J. A. Kennedy, D.D., of Little York, Ill., and the library of the late Rev. Andrew Heron, D.D. Liberal purchases of new books have been made under the direction of the Faculty. These additions have brought the number of volumes in the library to about 7500. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the student for preparation for class-room and for investigations upon any subject. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library, known as the Carnegie Library Building. The Reading Rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine, published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, Eng., from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of sacred geography and history.

#### **THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

#### **RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.**

A weekly prayer-meeting, attended by the Faculty

and students, is held every Monday at 1 o'clock, p. m. The students also hold group prayer-meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of our United Presbyterian pastors and sessions of Xenia, the arrangement has been made by which one Sabbath evening service in every month of the term will be conducted by a member of the Faculty. In this service the two congregations will unite.

### GYMNASIUM.

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the seminary as physical director. The building of the Association will be enlarged and remodeled during the summer, so as to afford largely increased facilities for physical exercise and culture. To this, as to the other benefits of the association, the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### TEXT BOOKS.

Some of the text books required are furnished from the Seminary library, and such as are not thus provided can be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each session examinations are held,

covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

But one examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written, and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations, the attendance and the deportment, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his presbytery.

#### **EXPENSES.**

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students not provided for in the dormitory is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

#### **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work under the direction of the Faculty will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real

need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost if not altogether cover the necessary expenses of the seminary session. No other Theological Seminary in America offers like advantages and privileges at so small cost to the student.

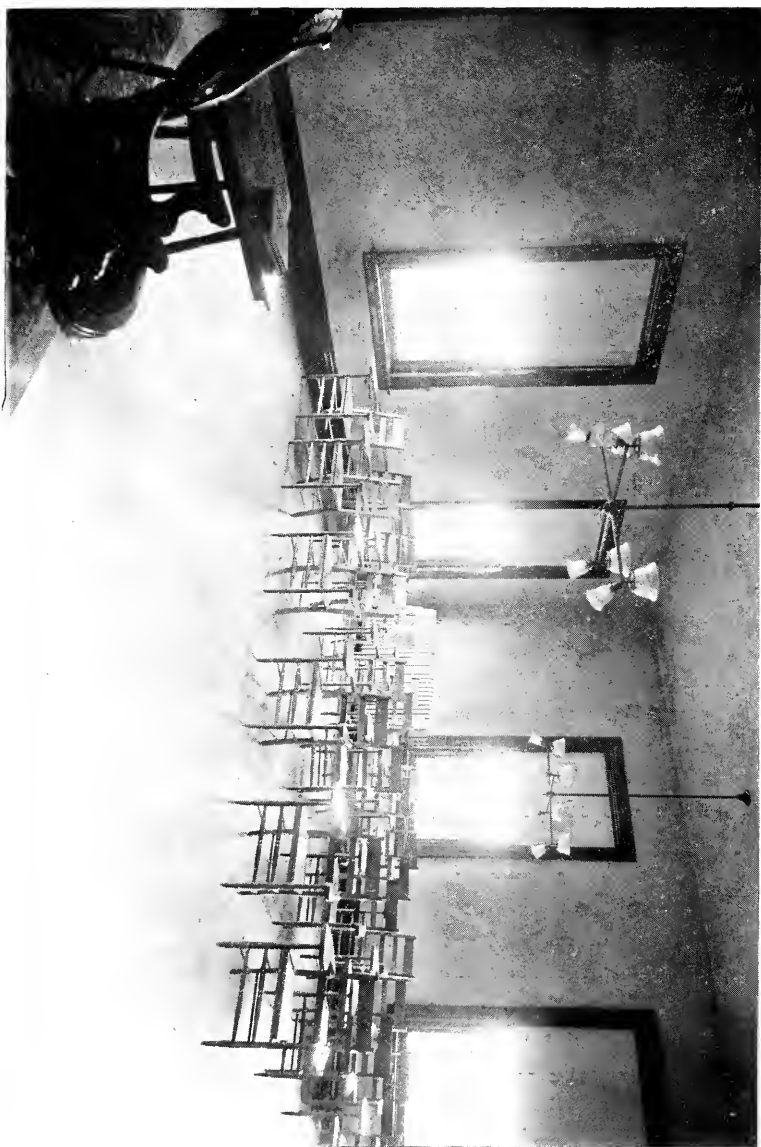
#### **CORRESPONDENCE.**

For Catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio.

Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

#### **DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.**

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remembered that some \$15,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."



A RECITATION ROOM.



## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 25, 1907, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 6, 1907, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 3, 1908, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., in the Second Church, by Prof. J. E. Wishart, D.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Wednesday, May 6, 1908, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., and the delivering of diplomas to the members of the graduating class, by the President of the Faculty, will follow.

## THE CALENDAR FOR 1907-1908.

## 1907.

September 25, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 6, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 21.—Holiday vacation begins.

## 1908.

January 4.—Holiday vacation ends.

April 28-May 1.—The written examinations.

May 3, Sabbath at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—the bacca-laureate sermon.

May 5, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

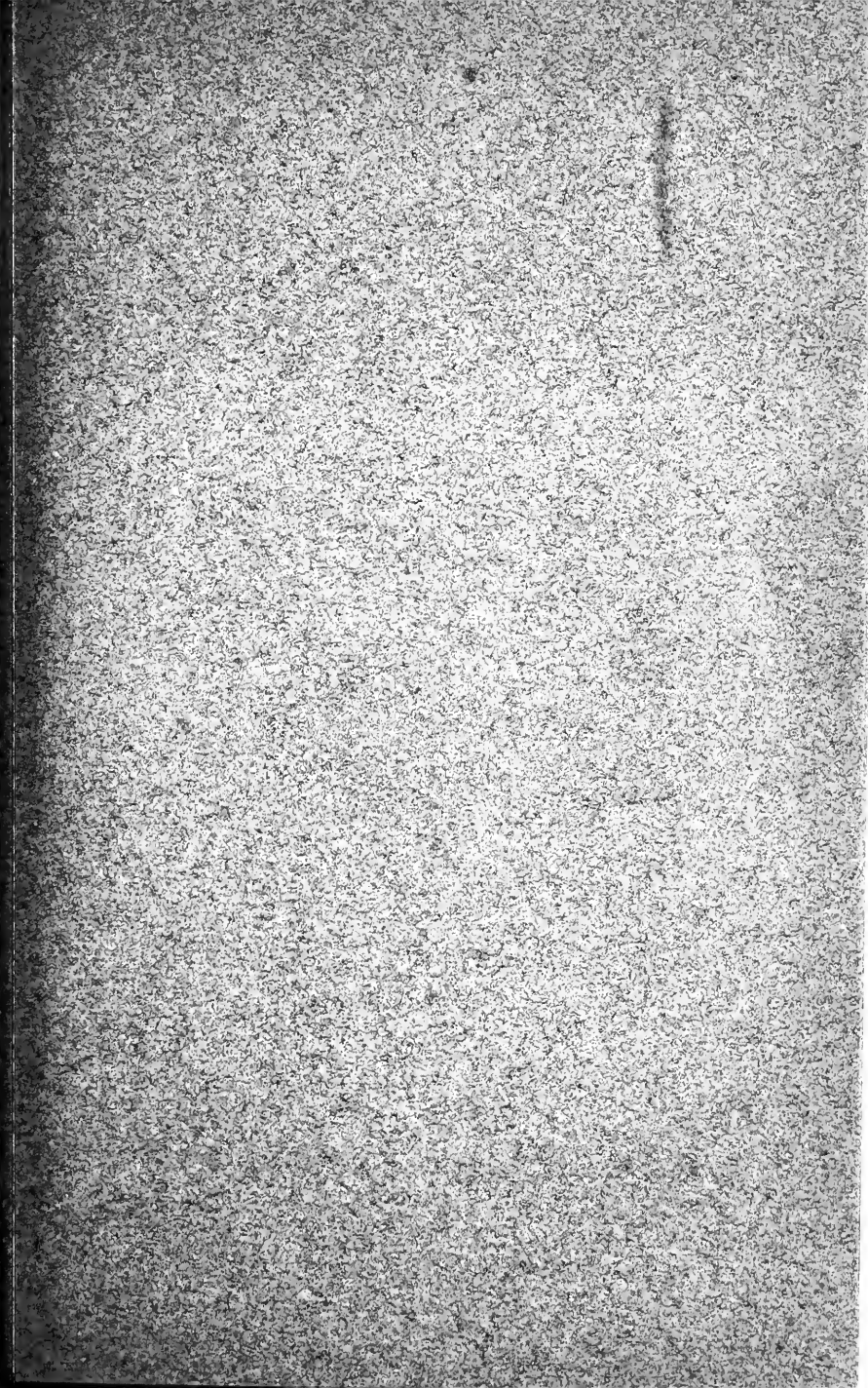
May 5, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

May 5, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 6, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 6, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the delivering of diplomas to the graduating class,







# Xenia Theological Seminary.

1908

Xenia, - - - - - Ohio.



ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

United Presbyterian

Theological Seminary

of Xenia

for 1907-1908.

---

With Announcemetns for

1908-1909,

**ALDINE PUBLISHING HOUSE,  
XENIA, OHIO.**



## THE SEMINARY IS UNDER THE ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ CONTROL OF ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-one in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The time and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.









NEW BUILDING.

Dormitory showing slightly at the right.



## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### Second Synod.

TERM EXPIRES

REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O . . . . .	1908
REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind . . . . .	1908
REV. H. J. BELL, Knoxville, Tenn . . . . .	1909
REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, Dayton, O . . . . .	1909
REV. T. H. HANNA, D.D., Bloomington, Ind . . . . .	1910
EDWIN L. ARTHUR, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1910

### The Synod of Illinois.

REV. T. G. MORROW, Viola, Ill . . . . .	1908
REV. S. G. HUEY, St. Louis, Mo . . . . .	1908
REV. W. G. COMIN, Muckwanago, Wis . . . . .	1909
REV. H. F. GIVEN, Chicago, Ill . . . . .	1909
REV. A. T. HEMPHILL, Washburne, Ill . . . . .	1910
PROF. RUSSELL GRAHAM, D.D., Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1910

### The Synod of Iowa.

REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT, Morning Sun, Iowa . . . . .	1908
REV. T. V. DUGAN, Oskaloosa, Iowa . . . . .	1908
REV. H. F. WALLACE, D.D., Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1909
REV. S. M. McCONNELL, Wyoming, Iowa . . . . .	1909
REV. W. O. FISHER, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. LYTLE R. FREE, Tingley, Iowa . . . . .	1910

### The Synod of Kansas.

REV. J. P. DAVIS, D.D., Pretty Prairie, Kan . . . . .	1908
REV. J. H. GIBSON, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan . . . . .	1909
REV. JAMES WHITE, D.D., Arkansas City, Kan . . . . .	1909
REV. R. A. EVANS, Kansas City, Mo . . . . .	1910

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

REV. S. R. JAMIESON, Pawnee City, Neb . . . . .	1908
REV. W. F. JOHNSON, Omaha, Neb . . . . .	1909
REV. EDGAR P. SMITH, Pueblo, Col . . . . .	1910

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D. . . . .	Xenia, O
---	----------

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. H. J. BELL . . . . .	Knoxville, Tenn
Vice President, REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT,	
	Morning Sun, Iowa
Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D. . . .	Xenia, Ohio

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

	TERM EXPIRES
W. B. BRYSON, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1909
D. M. STEWART, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1909
JAMES CARSON, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1909
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
JOHN GIBNEY, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
J. S. McCAMPBELL, D.D.S., Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
H. C. DEAN, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
J. M. PRUGH, Esq., R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1911
S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.,	

*Ex-Officio Member*

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.

Vice-President, S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., Xenia, O.

Secretary, REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O.

Treasurer, J. H. McVAY, Esq., Xenia, O.

Financial Agent, REV. J. F. HUTCHISON, D.D., Xenia, O.

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

MRS. W. G. MOOREHEAD, President.

MRS. JOSEPH KYLE, Secretary.

MRS. J. F. HUTCHISON, Treasurer.

MRS. W. C. HUTCHISON.

MRS. D. MACDILL.

MRS. JESSE JOHNSON.

MRS. J. E. WISHART.

**The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, D. S. OYLER.

Vice-President, E. A. MCGAREY.

Secretary and Treasurer, PAUL LIVINGSTON.

### THE FACULTY.

---

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament  
Literature.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Systemic Theology and Homilectics.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis, Old Testament Literature and Pastoral Theology.

.....  
Newburg Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.,  
Permanent Lecturer on Biblical Theology as illustrated  
by Archæological Research.

---

#### Professors Emeritus.

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.,

REV. J. G. CARSON, D.D.,

REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.

---

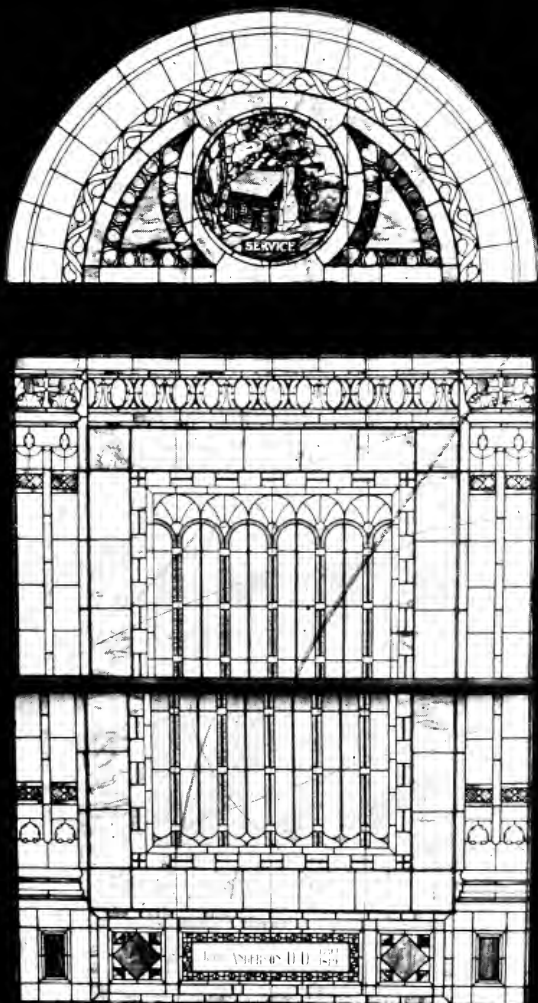
#### Officers of the Faculty.

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary, REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.

Registrar, REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

Librarian, REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.



MEMORIAL WINDOW.  
Service Seminary, Established 1794.  
Rev. John Anderson, D.D., Professor 1794-1819.





## SPECIAL LECTURES, ADDRESSES, AND CONFERENCES.

---

During the coming session the students will be favored with the instruction of a number of lecturers and speakers of our own and of other Evangelical churches. Themes of vital and practical interest to candidates for the Gospel Ministry will be discussed, special emphasis being laid for this year on the evangelistic work of the pastor. This theme and others of directly practical use in the work of the ministry will be discussed in conferences of Faculty, students, and others invited to participate. The men who will render service in the ways mentioned above are:

REV. R. AMES MONTGOMERY, D.D.,  
Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Xenia, O.

REV. E. H. CHERINGTON,  
Pastor of the First Methodist Episcopal Church  
of Xenia, O.

REV. GEORGE E. HAWES,  
Pastor of the First United Presbyterian Church of  
Braddock, Pa.

HON. MCKENZIE CLELAND,  
Chicago, Ill.

REV. S. G. HUEY,  
Pastor of the Grand Avenue United Presbyterian  
Church of St. Louis, Mo.

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church, and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

# THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1907-1908.

## The Senior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
FREDERICK GEORGE BEHNER, Xenia, O.	Northw'rn.	Dayton (Pres.Ch.)
JAMES BEST, Albia, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
ANDREW WATTERSON BLACKWOOD, Flushing, O.	Franklin and Harvard.	Wheeling.
WILLIAM OBADIAH CHISHOLM, Torrington, Wyo.	Tarkio.	Iowa, Northw'rn.
JOHN SLOSS COIE, Tingley, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
ROBERT ALEXANDER MCCONAGHA, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
JOSEPH CLYDE MAHAFFEY, Tingley, Iowa.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
ALEXANDER REESE, Christchurch, New Zealand.	Canterbury.	Dayton (Pres.Ch.)
WILBER ALEXANDER SERVICE, Guernsey, Iowa.	Tarkio.	Des Moines.
HORMIZD SLEMAN, Tkhoma, Van, Turkey in Asia.	Urumia.	Persia.
JOHN HARRIS STEWART. Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
MILLS JAMES TAYLOR, Washington, Iowa.	Monmouth.	Keokuk.

## The Middle Class.

GEORGE LE ROY BROWN,		
Clarinda, Iowa.	Amity.	College Springs.
JESSE CLYDE CURRIE,		
Sterling, Kan.	Cooper.	Ark. Valley.
WILLIAM PARKS GORDON,		
Hanover, Ind.	Monmouth.	Indiana.
ROBERT RUSSELL IRWIN,		
Washington, Pa.	Grove City.	Chartiers.
JOHN ENGLISH MCCALL,		
Idaville, Ind.	Muskingum.	Indiana, Northern.
ALVIN LUTHER MCCAMPBELL,		
Almont, Mich.	Muskingum.	Detroit.
NEAL DOW MCCLANAHAN,		
Morning Sun, Iowa.	Monmouth and Princeton.	Monmouth.
PAUL HALDANE MCCLANAHAN,		
Morning Sun, Iowa.	Monmouth and Princeton.	Monmouth.
CLYDE EDWIN MATSON,		
Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
CHARLES ELMER NASH,		
Xenia, O.	Muskingum.	Xenia.
DAVID SMITH OYLER,		
Lyndon, Kan.	Cooper.	Garnett.
LEE ERASMUS RIFE,		
Cedarville, O.	Monmouth.	Xenia.
STEPHEN FREDERICK SHARPE,		
Idaville, Ind.	Monmouth.	Indiana, Northern.
WILLIAM ANDREW STEWART,		
Tacoma, Wash.	Tarkio.	College Springs.

## The Junior Class.

JOHNSTON CALHOUN, Burlington Junction, Mo.	Coe.	Des Moines.
PAUL CALHOUN, Burlington Junction, Mo.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
CHARLES FLEMING CLUTTER, Burgettstown, Pa.	Westminster.	Frankfort Springs.
JOHN CALL FOSTER, Albia, Iowa.	Penn.	Pawnee.
ROLLA FRANKLIN GALLOWAY, Washington, Iowa.	Monmouth.	Keokuk.
PAUL LIVINGSTON, Columbus, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Xenia.
RALPH MEEK MCCracken, Pawnee City, Neb.	Monmouth.	Pawnee.
EVERETT ALONZO MCGAREY, Stanton, Pa.	Geneva.	Xenia.
FRANK ROY McLEAN, Alexis, Ill.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
JOHN KELL MARTIN, Xenia, O.	Muskingum and Ohio State Univ. rsity.	Xenia.

## TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1908-1909.

---

### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The first division of the course, according to the present arrangement of studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters I-XI of Hodge's *Outlines of Theology*, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### HOMILETICS.

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.

**HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.**

The Middle and Senior Classes will study History of Christian Doctrine, using the text-books of Shedd and Orr.

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.**

During the second half of the session the Senior Class will study The Government and Discipline and The Directory for Worship of the United Presbyterian Church.

**GREEK EXEGESIS.**

In Greek Exegesis and translation it is expected that the Gospel according to Matthew will be read and studied, as also one or more of the Epistles, probably Ephesians and Colossians.

**NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**

In New Testament Literature the following subjects will occupy the attention of the class: Object and method of Introduction; Principles of Exegesis; New Testament Canon; Authorship, Analysis, Design and Structure of each of the Four Gospels.

**PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**

In addition to the regular work in Pastoral Theology, special attention will be given to Evangelism and Personal Work.

**CHURCH HISTORY.**

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures and students' reports on assigned topics.

*Junior Class.*—After a brief outline view of the Life of Christ and of the Apostolic Age, the Juniors will study the history of the church to A. D. 1073. Two hours a week

*Middle Class.*—This class will deal with the period between A. D. 1073 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 1073 and 1294, studying with more care the two centuries preceding the Reformation, but devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the different Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Two hours a week.

*Senior Class.*—The History of the Modern Church from A. D. 1648 to the present time will engage the attention of this class. After a brief review of these centuries, it will be the aim to take a survey of the present church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A brief study of the history of modern missions will be a part of the work of this class.

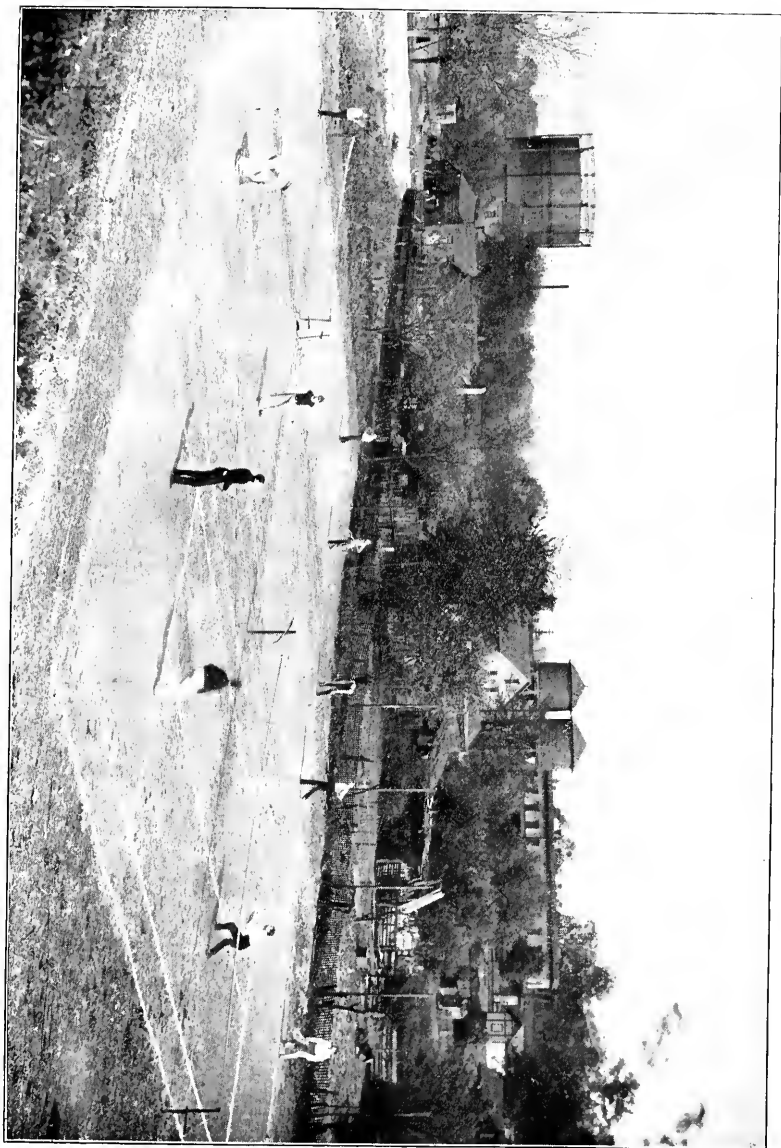
### APOLOGETICS.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—One hour a week. Instruction is given partly by lectures, but chiefly by text-books and recitations. The work is to include a study of each of the following special topics:—Introduction to Apologetics, the philosophical postulates of Theism, Theism proper, Anti-Theistic theories.

### HEBREW LANGUAGE AND EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

*Junior Class.*—The year will be spent in learning the rudiments of the Hebrew language and acquiring a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Har-





PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURT.



per's Hebrew Method and Manual, and the prescribed course will cover the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a portion of one of the historical books.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—The subjects of exegetical study will be selected portions of Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel. There will be a rapid review of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon, in the English Bible.

A brief course in Hebrew Syntax will probably be given.

#### BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ENGLISH BIBLE.

In this department a course of instruction in the Mosaic Institutions will be given by Dr. Moorehead.

In addition to this, a special course of fifteen or more lectures on Biblical Theology as illustrated by Archæological Research, will be delivered by Prof. M. G. Kyle, D. D.

## THE HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY.

---

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF XENIA, OHIO, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest,—formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian,—with the Seminary at Xenia,—formerly Associate Presbyterian,—so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE ASSOCIATE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On Nov. 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been re-enforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing,

had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York, and Rev. John Smith, rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wheresoever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D. D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western

Pennsylvania was established the *first* Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785 he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor, in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsey, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsey was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsey was chosen Professor of the united institution at Canonsburg,

where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. Dr. David Carson, of Blount county, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in his mysterious providence, to remove him by death, Sept. 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his office. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D. D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8th, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, when the Seminary was removed to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D. D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union, in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D. D., of Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary

to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

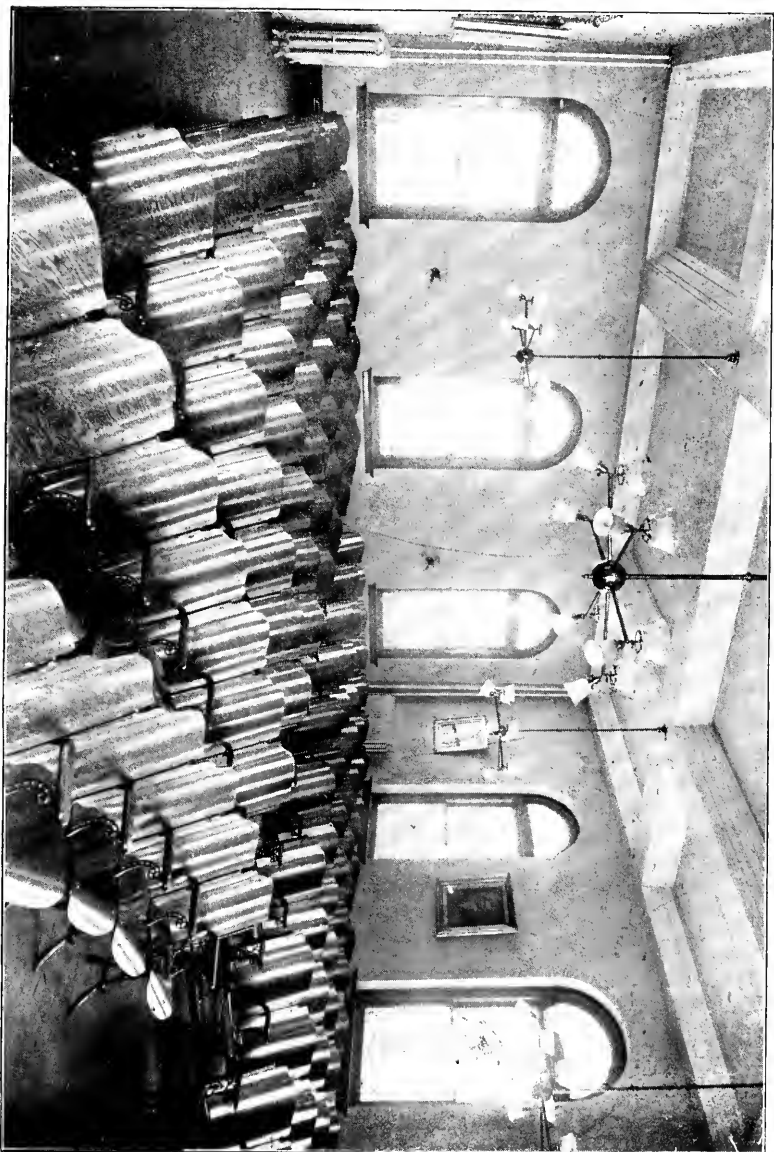
In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of the infirmities of age, was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, Oct., 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873 Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to offer his resignation of his Professorship in the Seminary, which was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugar-creek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, Oct., 1874, Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted in reference to Didactic



Theology, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of his former chair being divided among the other Professors.

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE NORTH-WEST. This institution had its origin at a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary then under its care from Pittsburgh, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheney was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the

close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, O., Sept. 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, O., was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, O., to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary at Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young, having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa,—and



THE CHAPEL.



also of Kansas, after its organization—a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Prof. Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric, and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was unanimously elected by the Synods and entered on the duties of his professorship. In 1867, Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. THE UNITED SEMINARY. In 1874 the two Seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875 Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth Church, Allegheny, offered his resignation of his position in the Seminary, which was accepted. But having been re-elected by the four Synods which all met in August, of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session of 1875 he and Professors Carson and

McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were re-arranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D. D., who for a number of years had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to take his place during the session of 1879-1880, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties about the first of January, 1880. At the close of the session he was unanimously nominated by the Board of Managers, and at their meetings in the fall of 1880, unanimously elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1880. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest Nov. 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March, 1881, Dr. Harper, who had during the preceding session performed the duties of both chairs, was trans-

ferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL. D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work God called him to his reward, Oct. 21, 1883. In 1884 Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for several years Professor in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.

In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White

resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D. D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned Aug. 31, 1902, on account of declining strength but continued to teach until his successor, Rev. Jesse Johnson, D. D., could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department Jan. 6, 1903.

At its meeting in 1904 the Board of Managers founded a fifth chair to be known as "The Newburg Professorship of Biblical Theology and English Bible." This chair remains vacant although its duties have been in part assumed by the Professor of Hebrew Language and Exegesis. Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D. D. to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods unanimously chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on Nov. 13, 1905.



## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has

completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

#### LOCATION.

Xenia is a city of about 10,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence. The Christian homes of Xenia and vicinity are freely open to the students, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work our students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary.

To the county jail, the work-house and the infirmary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort the students of the Middle and the Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

#### THE DORMITORY.

The building that was formerly chapel, library, recitation hall and dormitory now serves as dormitory alone. The number of rooms thus made available to the students will be considerably increased. The rooms occupied by the students are large and well equipped and are furnished without any expense to the occupants. The building is supplied with all modern conveniences. Our dormitory is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy attests the satisfactory sanitary condition of the building.

#### THE NEW BUILDING.

The new building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

**THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.**

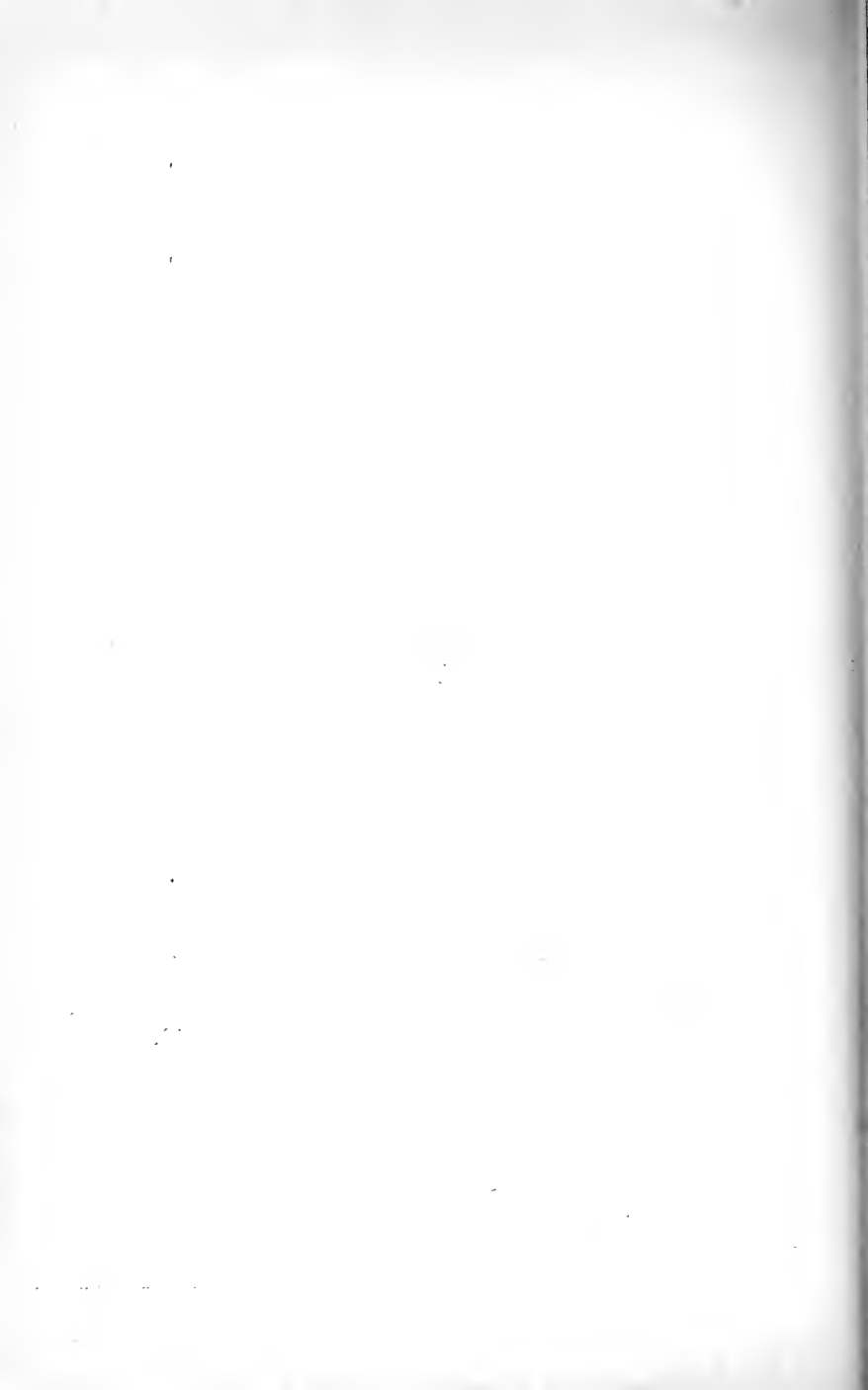
The library has been removed to its permanent quarters in the new building. It occupies a large, well lighted room on the first floor. A large number of volumes have recently been received from the library of Newburg Seminary. Generous donations of books have also been received from Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., of Bovina Center, N. Y., Rev. J. A. Kennedy, D. D., of Little York, Ill., and the libraries of the late Rev. Andrew Heron, D. D., and the late Rev. J. N. Buchanan. Liberal purchases of new books have been made under the direction of the Faculty. These additions have brought the number of volumes in the library to about 7500. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the student for preparation for class-room and for investigations upon any subject. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library known as the Carnegie Library Building. The Reading Rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, Eng., from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of sacred geography and history.

**THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly





for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer-meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at 1 o'clock, p. m. The students also hold group prayer-meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of our United Presbyterian pastors and sessions of Xenia, the arrangement has been made by which one Sabbath evening service in every month of the term will be conducted by a member of the Faculty. In this service the two congregations will unite.

### GYMNASIUM.

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the seminary as physical director. The building of the Association will be enlarged and remodeled during the summer, so as to afford largely increased facilities for physical exercise and culture. To this, as to the other benefits of the Association, the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of

games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### TEXT BOOKS.

Some of the text books required are furnished from the Seminary library, and such as are not thus provided can be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each session examinations are held, covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

But one examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written, and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations and the attendance the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his presbytery.

### EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students not provided for in the dormitory is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest



possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

#### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work under the direction of the Faculty will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost if not altogether cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session. No other Theological Seminary in America offers like advantages and privileges at so small cost to the student.

#### CORRESPONDENCE.

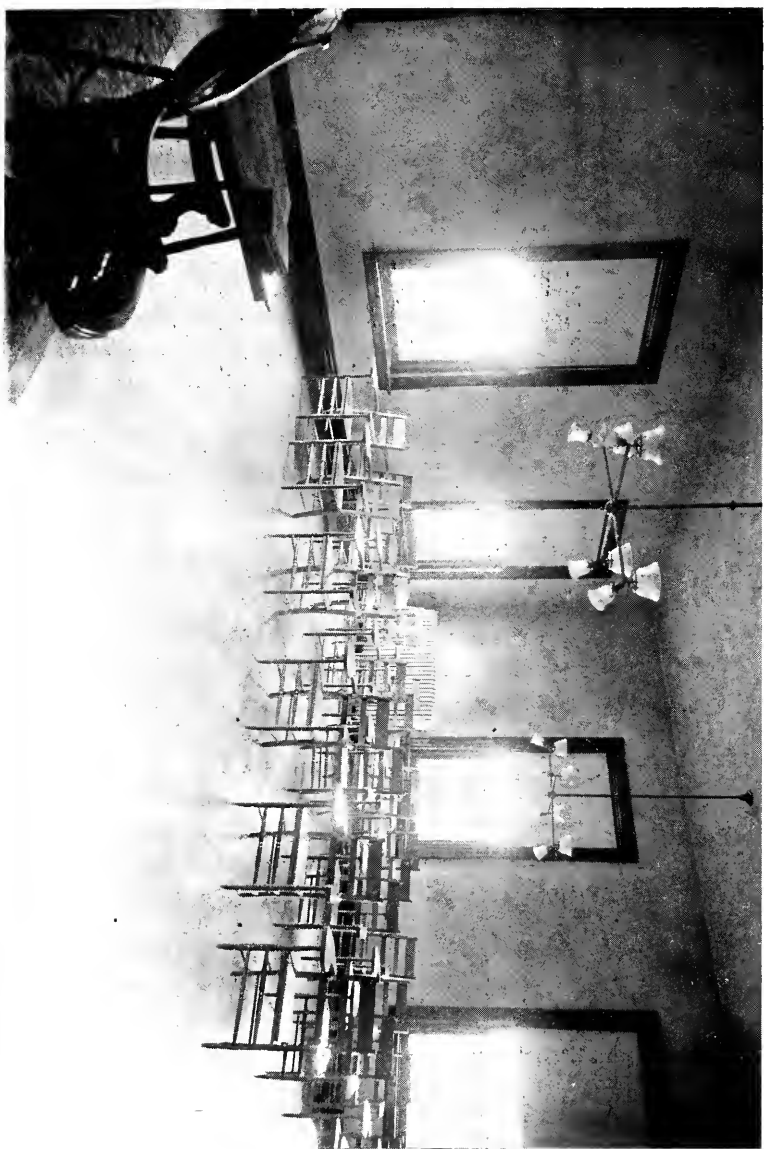
For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D. D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio.

Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Rev. W. S. McClure, D. D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

#### DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large

amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remembered that some \$15,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."



A RECITATION ROOM.



## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

### FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of . . . . . dollars, or notes or bonds. ( Here describe them. )

---

### FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of . . . . . county of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., and bounded and described as follows: ( Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known. ) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds ( endowment, income or library fund ) they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

## FOR ANNUITY BEQUEST.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, O., is held and firmly bound unto . . . . . in the sum of . . . . . Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said . . . . . has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of . . . . . Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said . . . . . the sum of . . . . . Dollars annually, in . . . . . installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said . . . . . and no longer; then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 23, 1908, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 4, 1908, at 7:30 o'clock p. m. by Prof. Joseph Kyle, D. D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 2, 1909, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Prof. W. G. Moorehead, D. D.

The graduating exercises will take place Wednesday, May 5, 1909, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., and the delivering of diplomas to the members of the graduating class, by the President of the Faculty, will follow.

## THE CALENDAR FOR 1908-1909.

---

### 1908.

September 23, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 4, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 19.—Holiday vacation begins.

### 1909.

January 4.—Holiday vacation ends.

April 27-30.—The written examinations.

May 2, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 4, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

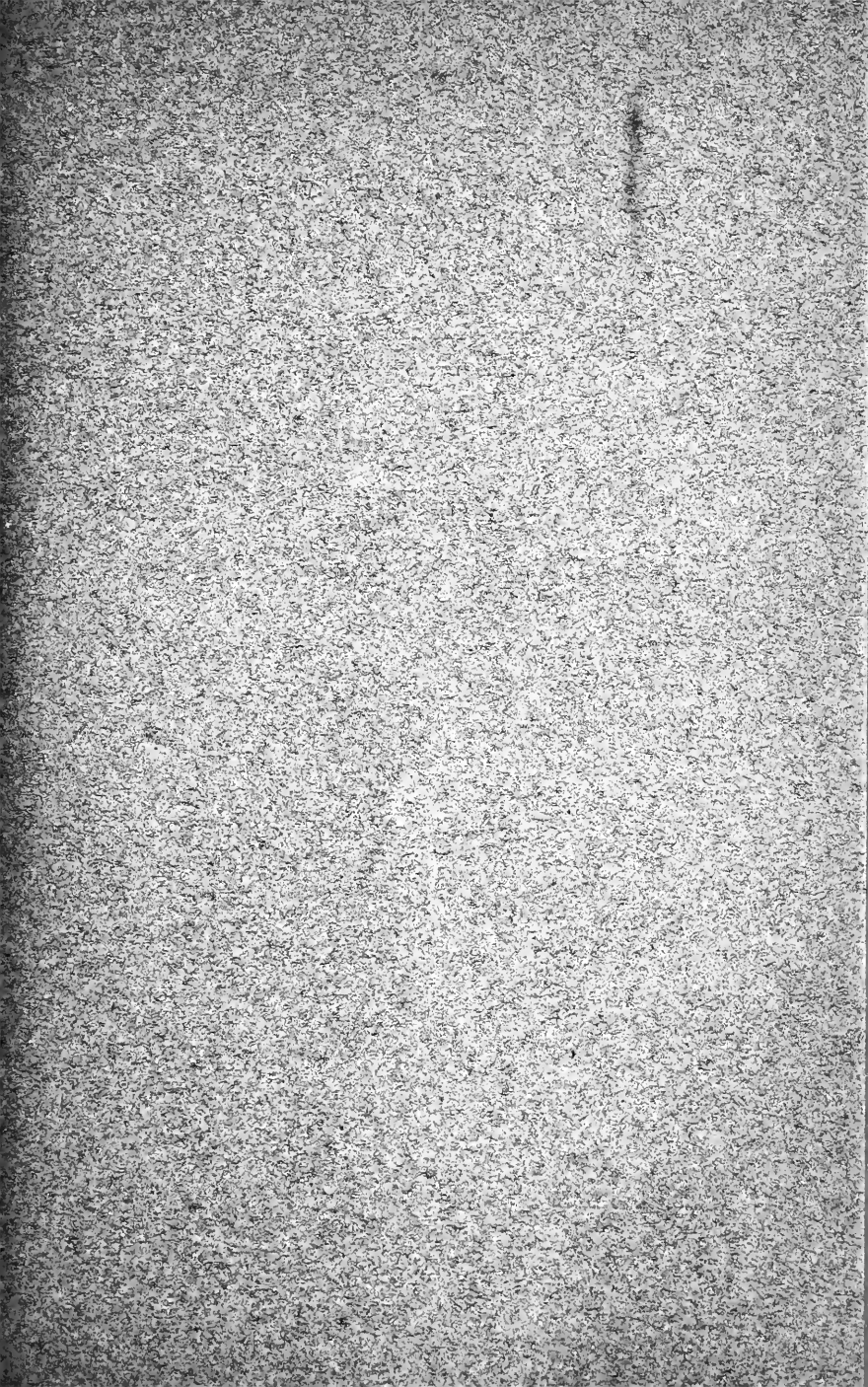
May 4, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

May 4, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 5, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 5, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the delivering of diplomas to the graduating class.



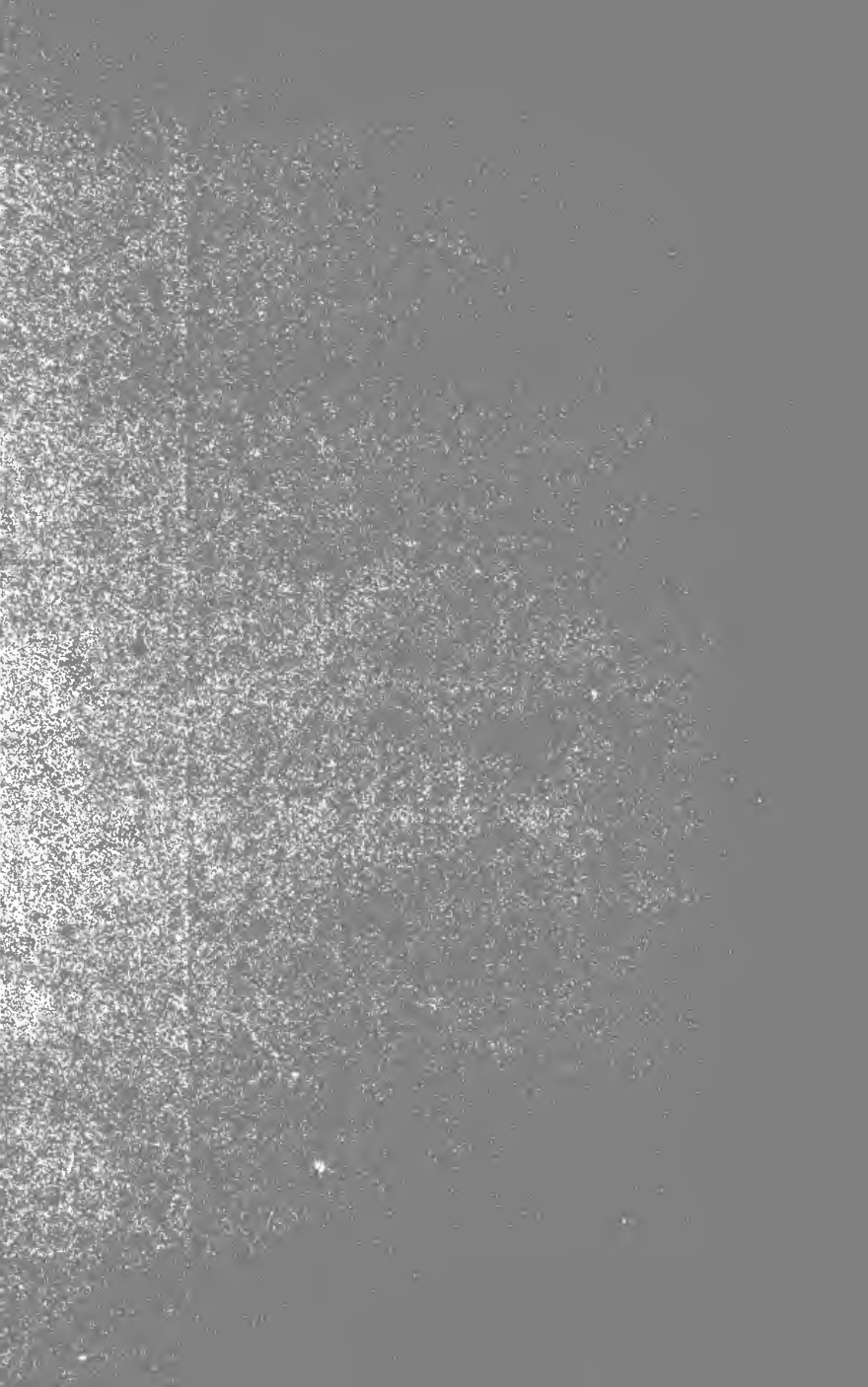




The  
Xenia Theological  
Seminary

1909

Xenia, Ohio

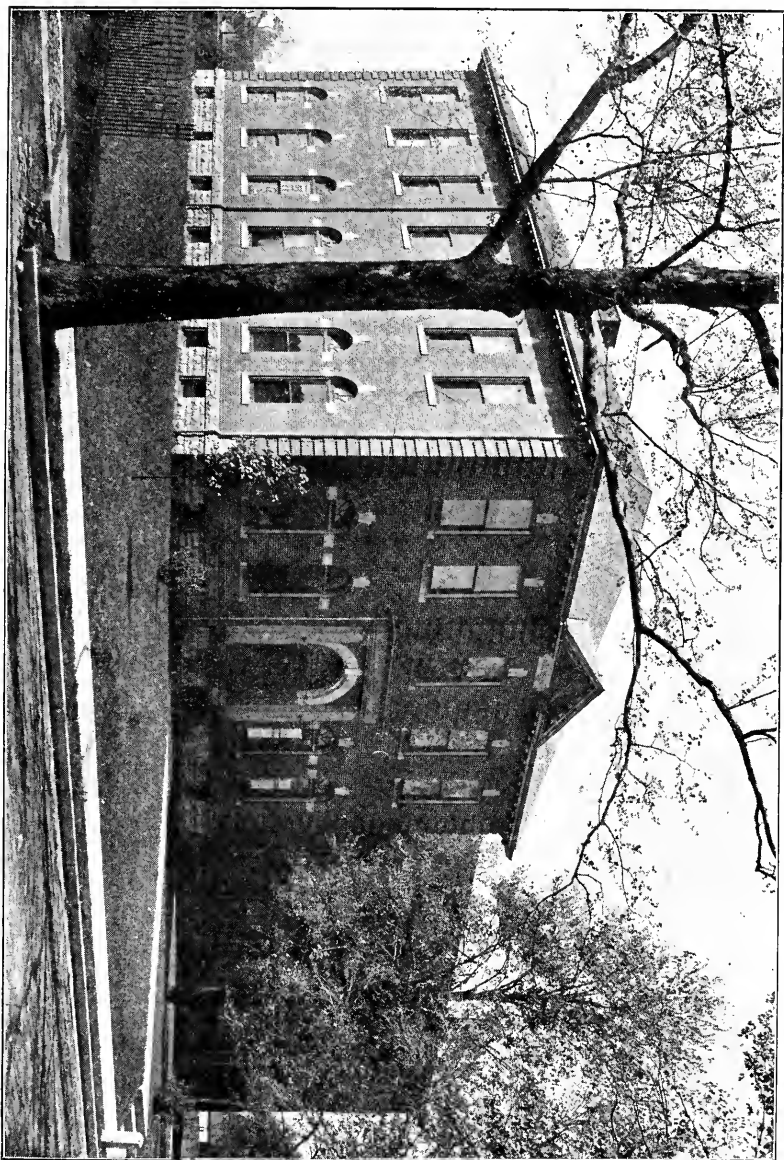


THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
United Presbyterian  
**Theological Seminary**  
OF XENIA, FOR  
1908 - 1909



WITH ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1909-1910





ANDERSON HALL.  
Dormitory showing slightly to the right.





## THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY



**T**HE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.



## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### The Second Synod.

	TERM EXPIRES
REV. H. J. BELL, Knoxville, Tenn . . . . .	1909
REV. A. K. STRANE, Reynoldsburg, O . . . . .	1909
REV. T. H. HANNA, D.D., Bloomington, Ind . . .	1910
EDWIN L. ARTHUR, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1910
REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind . . .	1911

### The Synod of Illinois.

REV. SAMUEL BROWN, Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1909
REV. H. F. GIVEN, Chicago, Ill . . . . .	1909
	. . . . . 1910
PROF. RUSSELL GRAHAM, D.D., Monmouth, Ill . .	1910
REV. J. A. MONTEITH, Stronghurst, Ill . . . . .	1911
REV. C. C. FRENCH, Alexis, Ill . . . . .	1911

### The Synod of Iowa.

REV. JOSEPH CALHOUN, D.D., Burlington Junction, Mo.,	1909
REV. S. M. McCONNELL, Wyoming, Iowa . . . .	1909
REV. W. O. FISHER, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. A. R. PAUL, Cedar Rapids, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT, Morning Sun, Iowa . .	1911
REV. T. V. DUGAN, Oskaloosa, Iowa . . . . .	1911

### The Synod of Kansas.

REV. J. H. GIBSON, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan . . . .	1909
REV. JAMES WHITE, D.D., Arkansas City, Kan . .	1909
REV. R. A. EVANS, Kansas City, Mo . . . . .	1910
REV. J. A. GREER, Olathe, Kan . . . . .	1911

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

REV. W. F. JOHNSON, Omaha, Neb . . . . .	1909
REV. EDGAR P. SMITH, Pueblo, Col . . . . .	1910
REV. S. R. JAMIESON, Pawnee City, Neb . . . . .	1911

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D. . . . .	Xenia, O
---	----------

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. H. J. BELL, Knoxville, Tenn.
Vice President, REV. JOSEPH CALHOUN, D.D., Burlington Junction, Mo.
Secretary, PROF. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., Xenia, O.

---

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

---

	TERM EXPIRES
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
JOHN GIBNEY, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
J. S. McCAMPBELL, D.D.S., Xenia, O . . . . .	1910
H. C. DEAN, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
J. M. PRUGH, Esq., R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1911
S. C. ANDERSON, Esq., R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
W. B. BRYSON, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1912
D. M. STEWART, Esq., Xenia, O . . . . .	1912
JAMES CARSON, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1912
REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O., <i>Ex-Officio Member</i>	

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.  
 Vice-President, PROF. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., Xenia, O.  
 Secretary, PROF. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., Xenia, O.  
 Treasurer, J. H. McVAY, Esq., Xenia, O.  
 Financial Agent, REV. J. F. HUTCHISON, D.D., Xenia, O.

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D.  
 REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.  
 REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.  
 REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

MRS. W. G. MOOREHEAD, President.  
 MRS. JOSEPH KYLE, Secretary.  
 MRS. J. F. HUTCHISON, Treasurer.  
 MRS. W. C. HUTCHISON.  
 MRS. D. MACDILL.  
 MRS. JESSE JOHNSON.  
 MRS. J. E. WISHART.  
 MRS. J. H. WEBSTER.

**The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, JOHNSTON CALHOUN.  
 Vice-President, ROSWELL W. CALDWELL.  
 Secretary and Treasurer, PAUL LIVINGSTON.

## THE FACULTY.

---

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.,  
Newburg Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis, Old Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament  
Literature.

REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.,  
Permanent Lecturer on Biblical Theology as Illustrated  
by Archæological Research.

REV. PETER ROBERTSON, D.D.,  
(Pastor Mohawk Presbyterian Church, Cincinnati, O.)  
Instructor in Pulpit Oratory,  
Voice Culture, and Laws of Expression.

---

### Professors Emeritus.

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.,

REV. J. G. CARSON, D.D.,

REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.

---

### Officers of the Faculty.

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary, REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.

Registrar, REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

Librarian, REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.

## SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

---

The Sabbath School will receive special attention from those who will appear before the students in the capacity of special lecturers during the coming session. Other themes bearing directly on the pastor's work will also be presented. Men of large experience in these particular lines of service have been invited to address the students. Rev. R. J. Miller, D.D., the editor of our Sabbath School periodicals, and Hon. McKenzie Cleland, Judge of the Municipal Court of Chicago, will be among the representatives of the United Presbyterian Church in this class of lecturers.

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church, and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

# THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1908-1909.

## The Senior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
GEORGE LE ROY BROWN, Clarinda, Iowa.	Amity.	College Springs.
JESSE CLYDE CURRIE, Sterling, Kan.	Cooper.	Ark. Valley.
WILLIAM PARKS GORDON, Hanover, Ind.	Monmouth.	Indiana.
ROBERT RUSSELL IRWIN, Washington, Pa.	Grove City.	Chartiers.
EMMET MCBRIDE, Salineville, O.	Westminster.	Steubenville.
JOHN ENGLISH MCCALL, Idaville, Ind.	Muskingum.	Indiana, Northern.
ALVIN LUTHER McCAMPBELL, Almont, Mich.	Muskingum.	Detroit.
NEAL DOW McCLANAHAN, Morning Sun, Iowa.	Monmouth and Princeton.	Monmouth.
PAUL HALDANE McCLANAHAN, Morning Sun, Iowa.	Monmouth and Princeton.	Monmouth.
CLYDE EDWIN MATSON, Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
CHARLES ELMER NASH, Xenia, O.	Muskingum.	Xenia.



DAVID SMITH OYLER, Lyndon, Kan.	Cooper.	Garnett.
LEE ERASMUS RIFE, Cedarville, O.	Monmouth.	Xenia.
STEPHEN FREDERICK SHARPE, Idaville, Ind.	Monmouth.	Indiana, Northern.
WILLIAM ANDREW STEWART, Tacoma, Wash.	Tarkio.	College Springs.

## The Middle Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
JOHNSTON CALHOUN, Burlington Junction, Mo.	Coe.	Des Moines.
PAUL CALHOUN, Burlington Junction, Mo.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
CHARLES FLEMING CLUTTER, Burgettstown, Pa.	Westminster.	Frankfort Springs.
JOHN CALL FOSTER, Albia, Iowa.	Penn.	Pawnee.
ROLLA FRANKLIN GALLOWAY, Washington, Iowa.	Monmouth.	Keokuk.
HARRY LOVE HENDERSON, New Athens, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
PAUL LIVINGSTON, Columbus, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Xenia.
RALPH MEEK McCracken, Pawnee City, Neb.	Monmouth and University of Nebraska.	Pawnee.
EVERETT ALONZO McGAREY, Stanton, Pa.	Geneva.	Xenia.

FRANK ROY McLEAN,  
Alexis, Ill. Monmouth. Monmouth.

JOHN KELL MARTIN,  
Xenia, O. Muskingum and  
Ohio State University. Xenia.

PAUL FRENCH MUSTARD,  
Sterling, Kan. Cooper. Ark. Valley.

\*WILSON REID,  
New Wilmington, Pa. Westminster. Mercer.  
\*Irregular.

### The Junior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
MILFORD EDWIN BARNES, Viola, Ill.	Monmouth.	Indiana, Northern.
ROSSELL WALKER CALDWELL, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
RALPH McFADDEN, New Athens, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
CHAUNCEY LLOYD POLLOCK, St. Clairsville, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
EDMOND EBENEZER ROBB, Washington, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson.	Chartiers.
MARK STEVENSON ROY, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
PAUL JEPSEN SMITH, Hampton, Neb.	Tarkio.	College Springs.

## THE TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, Hermeneutics, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Bible History, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1909-1910.

---

### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The second division of the course, according to the present arrangement of studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XII-XXVII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

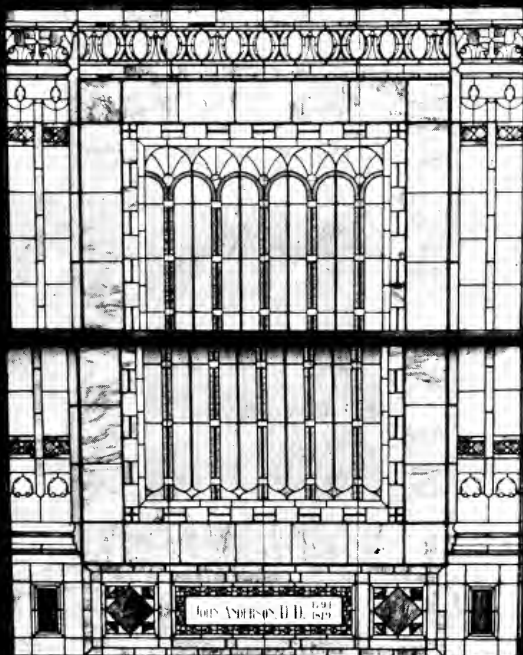
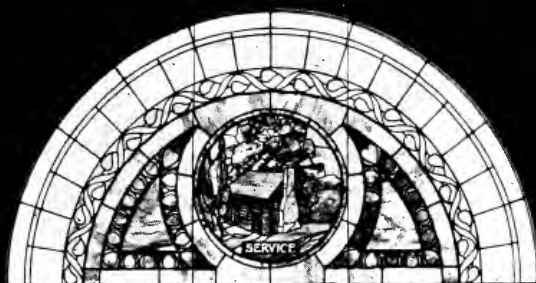
Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### HOMILETICS.

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" by Profesor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. One hour a week throughout the session is devoted to this work. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.



**MEMORIAL WINDOW**  
**Service Seminary, Established 1794**  
**Rev. John Anderson, D.D., Professor 1794-1819**



**HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.**

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine.

**GREEK EXEGESIS.**

The Junior Class will read the Gospel according to John with special reference to acquiring a working vocabulary, and a knowledge of the principles of New Testament syntax.

The advanced classes will pursue exegetical studies in The Acts and Romans.

**NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**

In New Testament Literature, the Acts to Ephesians, inclusive, will be studied. The course of instruction will embrace their genuineness, authenticity, design, and an analysis of their contents. Instruction will be given by lectures.

Subjects such as Textual Criticism, Hermeneutics and the formation of the Canon will receive the attention their present day importance deserves.

**CHURCH HISTORY.**

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures and students' reports on assigned topics.

*Junior Class.*—Two hours a week. The work of this class will include:—

(1) The Life of Christ. In this Stevens and Burton's Harmony of the Gospels will be used.

(2) The History of the Apostolic Age. For this study Purves's work on "The Apostolic Age" will be used, and constant reference will be made to the New Testament records,

(3) The History of the Ancient Church to A. D. 590. Here the text-book used will be Green's "Handbook of Church History."

*Middle Class.*—Two hours a week. This class will deal with the period between A. D. 590 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 590 and 1294, studying in more detail the two centuries preceding the Reformation, and devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Green's Handbook will be used as a basis for the study of the history down to the Reformation, and Fisher's "History of the Reformation" for the rest of the work. A brief historical study of the Westminster Assembly and its work, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will complete the work of this year.

*Senior Year.*—Two hours a week. The history of the Modern Church from A. D. 1648 to the present time will engage the attention of this class. After a brief review of these centuries, it will be the aim to take a survey of the present church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A brief study of the history of modern missions will be a part of the work of this class.

#### APOLOGETICS.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—One hour a week. Instruction is given by lectures, text-books and recitations. The special subject for the year will be the Evidences of Christianity. While the general lines of argument for the divine origin of Christianity will not be neglected, the purpose is to give more attention to



the defense of evangelical Christianity against the special attacks of the present time.

#### **ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.**

The Senior Class will study "The Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church" during the second half of the session.

#### **HEBREW LANGUAGE AND EXEGESIS, AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**

*Junior Class.*—The year will be spent in acquiring the rudiments of the Hebrew language and a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Harper's Hebrew Grammar, and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual. The prescribed course covers the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a part of one of the historical books.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—The work of the year will be in the Minor Prophets and the Psalms. Jonah, Hosea, Micah, and perhaps parts of Zechariah will be critically studied, emphasis being laid upon their connection with contemporary history. In dealing with the Psalter, some attention will be given to the characteristic form of Hebrew poetry. Each member of the class will be expected to give a special exegesis of one or more psalms.

*Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.*—One hour a week will be devoted to the study of Old Testament History. The basis of study will be the Bible record with collateral readings from the best authorities available, especially upon contemporary Egyptian, Assyrian, and Babylonian History.

**PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**

The work in this department will be done chiefly by means of text-books. "The Christian Pastor and the Working Church," by Dr. Washington Gladden, will be studied during most of the session. Later certain books on Sabbath School work, Pastoral Evangelism, and some of the social problems with which the minister must deal, will be reviewed.

**BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.**

All the classes will give attention to this department of theological science. One hour a week will be devoted to lecture and recitation throughout the session.

**OLD TESTAMENT THEOLOGY.**

The general subject of Prophecy will be dealt with during the time that will be allotted to the theology of the Old Testament. In the development and illustration of this theme, some of the prophetic books will be studied.

**NEW TESTAMENT THEOLOGY.**

In this branch of Biblical Theology investigation will be confined chiefly to the Epistles. Van Oosterzee's "Theology of the New Testament" will be used as a text-book.

A new feature of the work of this department has been added, which is known as

**THE PERMANENT LECTURESHIP ON BIBLICAL  
THEOLOGY AS ILLUSTRATED BY ARCH-  
ÆOLOGICAL RESEARCH.**

Five hours a week throughout *one month* of the

session will be devoted to subjects pertaining to this lectureship by all the classes. Special lectures will be given before each class. For the coming session this work will be done in the month of November. The topic to which attention will be directed is,

**The Tribal Period of Israel's History.**

*Junior Class.*—There will be a preliminary course of Introductory lectures for the Junior Class.

*All Classes.*—The lectures before all the students will present the archaeological evidence bearing upon the Exodus, The Wilderness Life, The Conquest of Canaan, Mosaic Institutions and Doctrines, and Literary Questions of the Pentateuch. The students will be aided by lantern illustrations, constant drills in Biblical and Classical Geography and the prescribed reading courses for the year.

*Middle Class.*—The Middle Class will be directed in the beginnings of individual research work and will be given some special lectures summarizing the results of that work.

*Senior Class.*—The Senior Class will be given some concluding lectures on the Principles and Methods of research and of the interpretation and application of archaeological material to questions of Criticism and the Inspiration of the Scriptures. A Thesis, also, will be required of each member of the Senior Class before the close of the year.

*Public Lecture.*—A research lecture gives each year's account of original research in Biblical Archaeology.

**PULPIT ORATORY.**

Voice Culture. Delsarte Philosophy of Expression. Dramatic Action.

The Religious element in the truly great Masterpieces of the fine Arts as it bears on graceful, significant action and attitude in Oratory, will be studied by means of imported photographs of original paintings and sculptures.

Thirty hours instruction will be divided among the three classes as it may seem best.

The following subjects, as the development of the above, will constitute the course of Oratorical study :—

The Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene of the Vocal and Respiratory Organs.

Artistic Respiration in Speech and Song.

Mechanism of the Alphabetic Elements, vowels, consonants and glides.

Vocal and Respiratory Technique.

Physical exercises for the cultivation of graceful, forceful, significant action.

For *constant study* and practice, there will be read and spoken from the platform before the students, and sometimes before the Faculty, selections in prose and poetry from the Scriptures, various plays of Shakespeare, and the Masterpieces of pulpit and secular oratory.

"Robertson's Manual of Elocution and Philosophy of Expression," Third Edition, "Monroe's Vocal and Physical Training," "The Harvard Edition of Shakespeare," "Bell's Standard Elocution," and the Bible will be in constant use as text-books.

The student will be examined and graded in this as in the other departments.

## THE HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY.

---

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF XENIA, OHIO, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest,—formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian,—with the Seminary at Xenia,—formerly Associate Presbyterian,—so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE ASSOCIATE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On Nov. 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been re-enforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a

century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York, and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania, and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wheresoever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded

possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the *first* Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785 he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the Seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor, in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed

to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institution at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in his mysterious providence, to remove him by death, Sept. 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his professorship. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D. D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8th, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, at which it was determined to remove the Seminary to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D. D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now The Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union, in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D. D., of



Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of the infirmities of age, was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, October, 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873 Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to resign his Professorship in the Seminary. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs. J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugar-creek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, Oct., 1874,

Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted in reference to Didactic Theology, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature being divided among the other Professors.

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE NORTH-WEST. This institution had its origin at a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary then under its care from Pittsburg, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheny was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one

session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, O., Sept. 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, O., was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, O., to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary at Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young, having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care

of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa,—and also of Kansas, after its organization—a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Prof. Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric, and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was elected by the Synods and entered on the duties of his Professorship. In 1867, Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. THE UNITED SEMINARY. In 1874 the two Seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875 Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth United Presbyterian Church, Allegheny, Pa., resigned his position in the Seminary. But having been re-elected by the four Synods which all

met in August, of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session of 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were re-arranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who from 1867 to 1878 had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to fill the vacant chair during the session of 1878-1879, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties about the first of January, 1879. At the close of the session he was nominated by the Board of Managers, and at their meetings in the fall of 1879, elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1879. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest Nov. 10, 1880.

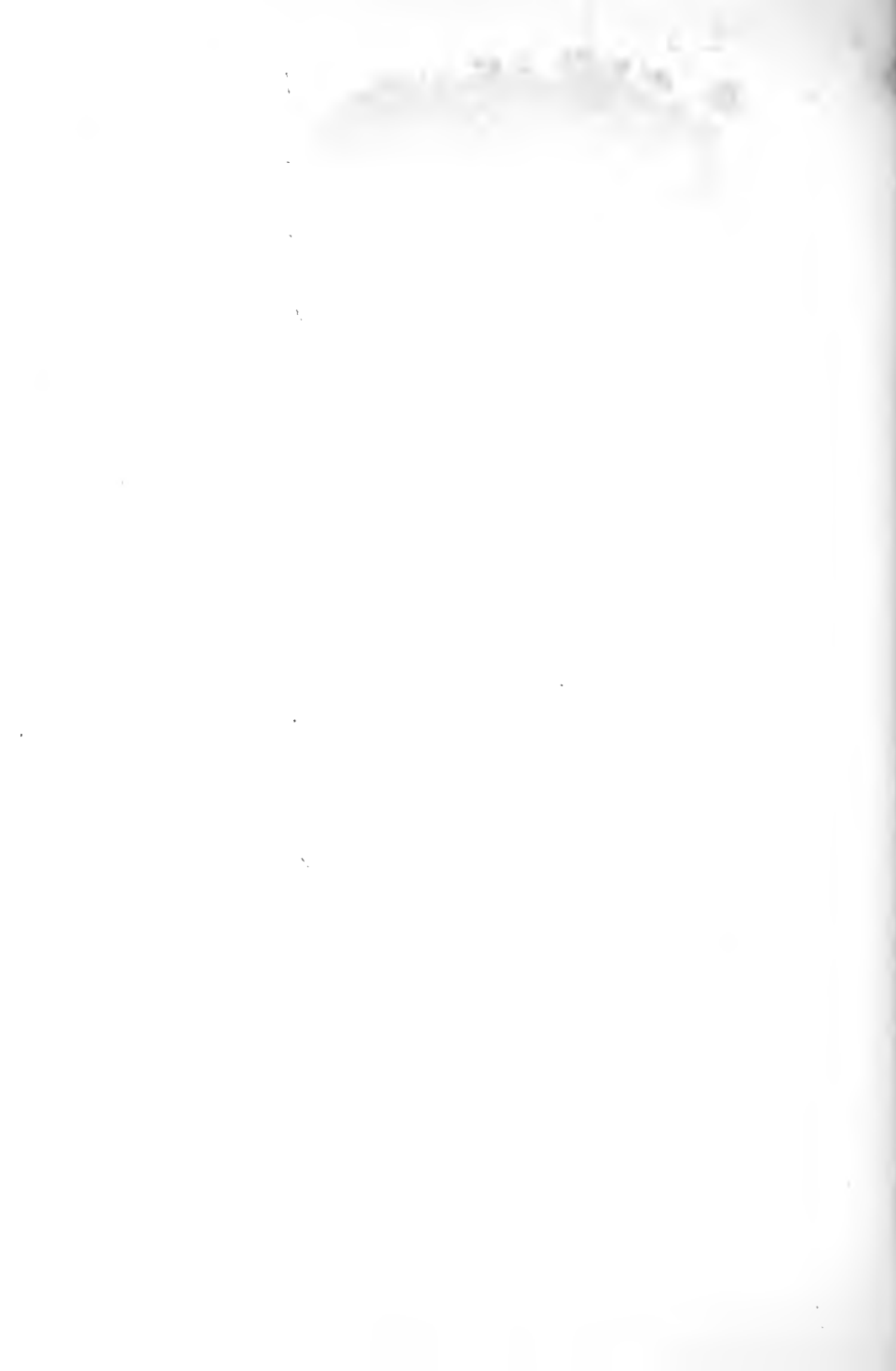
At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March,

1881, Dr. Harper, who had during the preceding session performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL. D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work God called him to his reward, Oct. 21, 1883. In 1884 Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for eight years Professor of Philosophy in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.



PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURT





In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned Aug. 31, 1902, on account of declining strength, but continued to teach until Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., who had been chosen to succeed him, could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different Professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department Jan. 6, 1903.

Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on Nov. 13, 1905.

At the close of the session of 1906-1907, Dr. Moorehead laid before the Board of Managers the resignation of his Professorship. The Board reluctantly agreed to his release, but requested him to accept the duties of the Newburg Chair of Biblical Theology — established in 1904 — when the vacancy occasioned by

his resignation should be filled. This he consented to do. Rev. J. H. Webster was nominated at the meeting of the Board, May 6, 1908, to the Professorship of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, and was elected to this chair by the Synods. He entered upon his duties Jan. 5, 1909, and at the same time Dr. Moorehead began work in the new department.

## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety ; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

**LOCATION.**

Xenia is a city of about 10,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work the students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary.

To the county jail, the work-house and the infirmary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection

with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort the students of the Middle and Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

#### THE DORMITORY.

The dormitory, a substantial building of three stories and basement, has ample accommodations for fifty persons. The students' rooms are large and well-equipped, and are furnished without expense to the occupants. Several of the rooms are "double," but so long as a room in the building remains unclaimed, no student is required to have a room-mate.

The dormitory is supplied with the modern conveniences, and is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy attests the satisfactory sanitary condition of the building.

#### ANDERSON HALL.

This building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

#### THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The library occupies a large, well-lighted room on

the first floor of Anderson Hall. A large number of volumes have recently been received from the library of Newburg Seminary. Generous donations of books have also been received from Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., of Bovina Center, N. Y., Rev. J. A. Kennedy, D.D., of Little York, Ill., and the libraries of the late Rev. Andrew Heron, D.D., and the late Rev. J. N. Buchanan. A work of peculiar value has lately been received from Rev. J. C. Nevin, Ph.D., LL.D., of Los Angeles, Cal., entitled "The Topography of Ancient Jerusalem and The Temple." The volumes in the library number about 7500. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the student for preparation for class-room and for investigations upon any subject. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library known as the Carnegie Library Building. The Reading Rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburg, Pa., the seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, Eng., from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

#### THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due

the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

#### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer-meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at one o'clock, p. m. The students also hold group prayer-meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of the United Presbyterian pastors and people of Xenia, the evening of the second Sabbath of every month during the Seminary session has been reserved for a union service, conducted under the auspices of the Faculty.

#### GYMNASIUM.

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the Seminary as physical director. To all the benefits of the Association the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

#### TEXT-BOOKS.

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each session examinations are held, covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

One examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written, and are directed by the Professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations and the attendance the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

### EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students not provided for in the dormitory is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work under the direction of the Faculty will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it,



the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost if not altogether cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

#### CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D. D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio, or any member of the Faculty. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Prof. Jesse Johnson, D. D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

#### DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remembered that some \$15,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

### FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of . . . . . Dollars, or notes or bonds. (Here describe them.)

---

### FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of . . . . ., county of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund) they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

## FOR ANNUITY BEQUESTS.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, O., is held and firmly bound unto . . . . . in the sum of . . . . . Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows :

That, Whereas, the said . . . . . has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of . . . . . Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said . . . . . the sum of . . . . . Dollars annually in . . . . . installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said . . . . . and no longer; then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

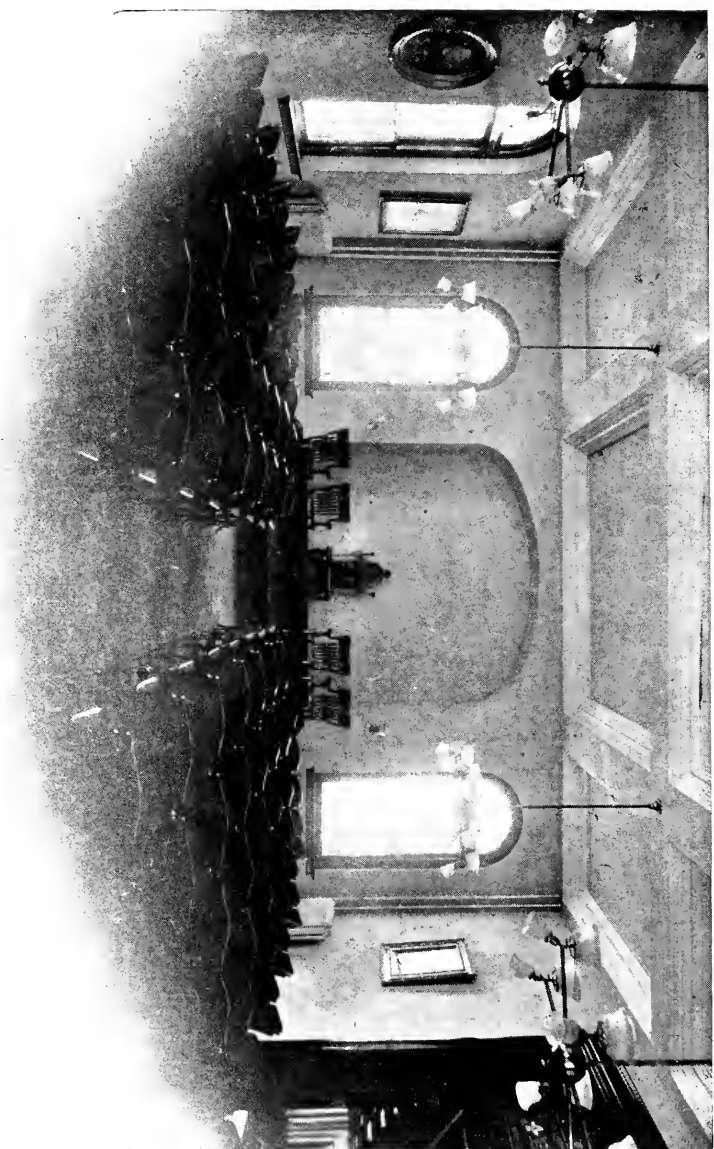
---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 22, 1909, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

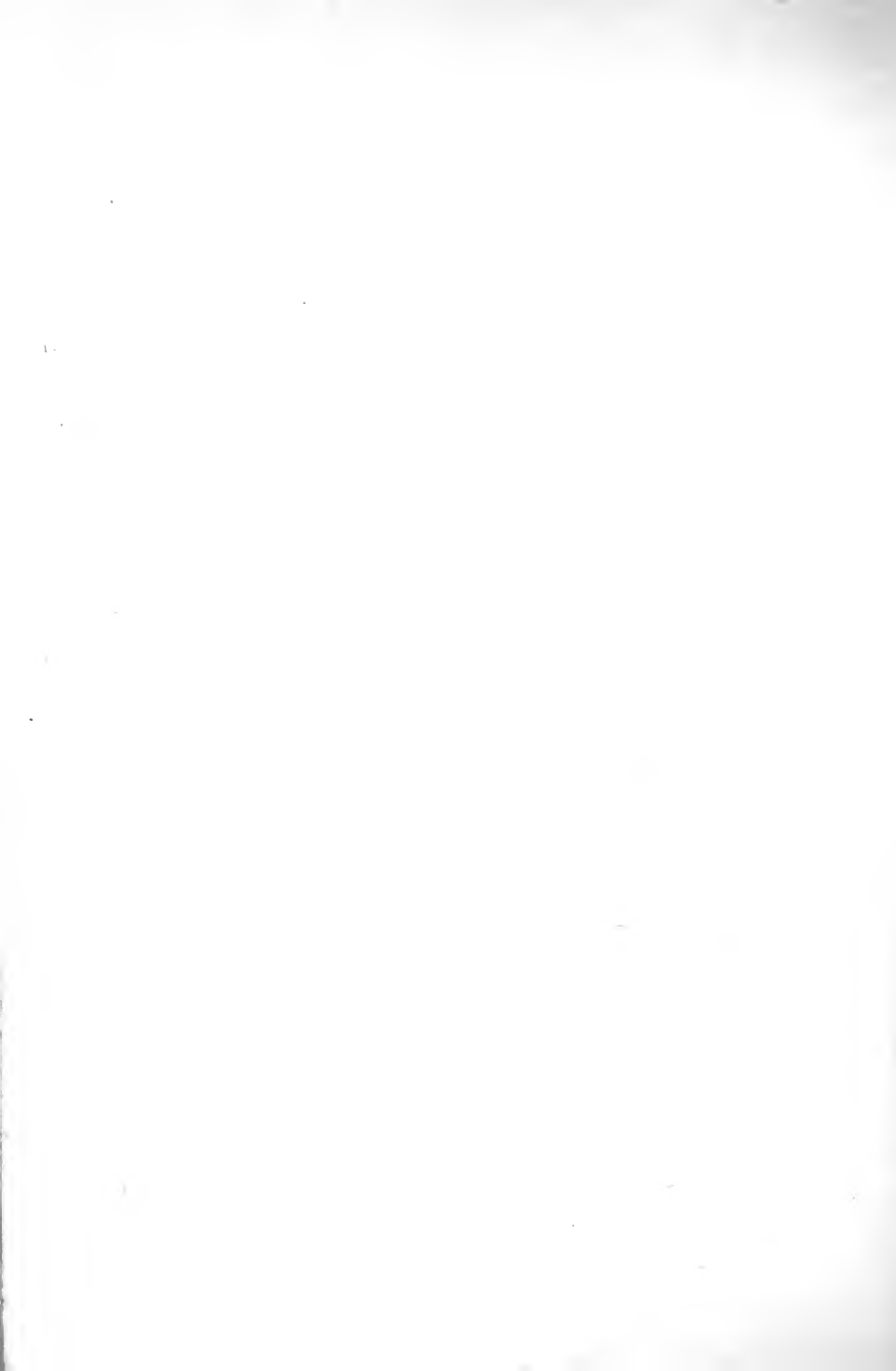
The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 3, 1909, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Prof. W. G. Moorehead, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 8, 1910, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, May 10 and 11, 1910. On Wednesday evening diplomas will be presented by the President of the Faculty to the members of the graduating class.



THE CHAPEL.



## THE CALENDAR FOR 1909 - 1910.

## 1909.

September 22, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 3, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 23.—First day of the holiday vacation.

## 1910.

January 5.—Recitations begin.

May 2.-6—The written examinations.

May 8, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 10, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 10, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

May 10, Tuesday, at 3:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 10, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—Graduating exercises.

May 11, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 11, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the presentation of diplomas to the graduating class.

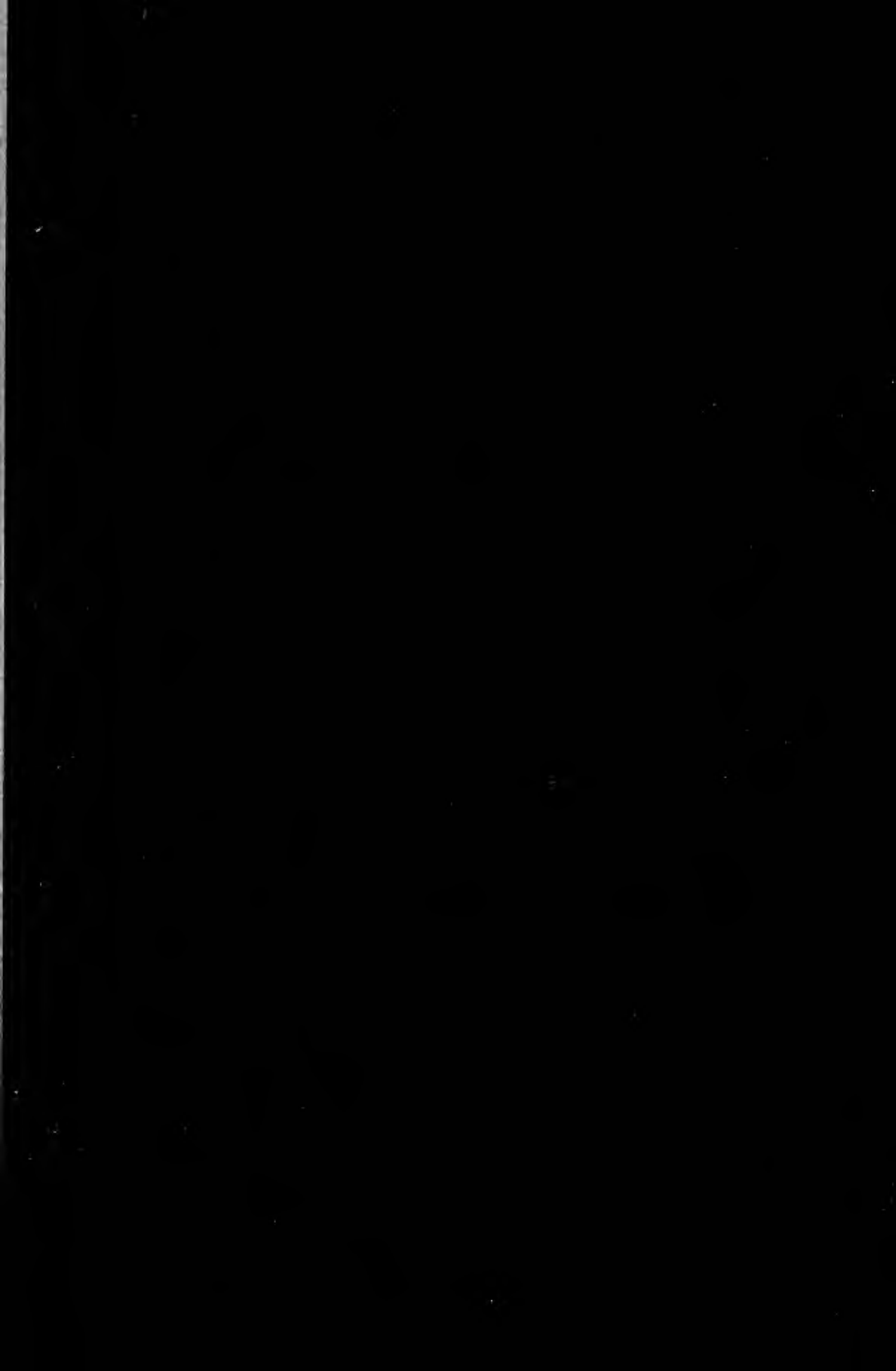
W. B. CHEW & SON, XENIA, OHIO

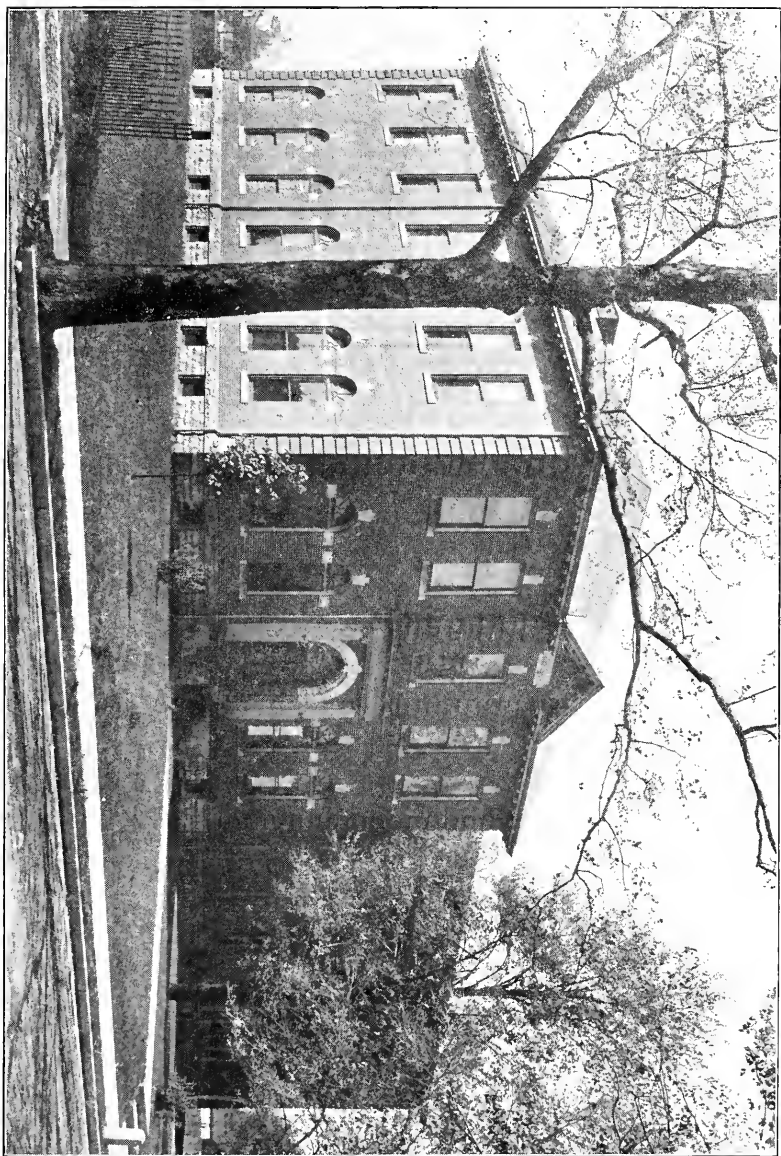






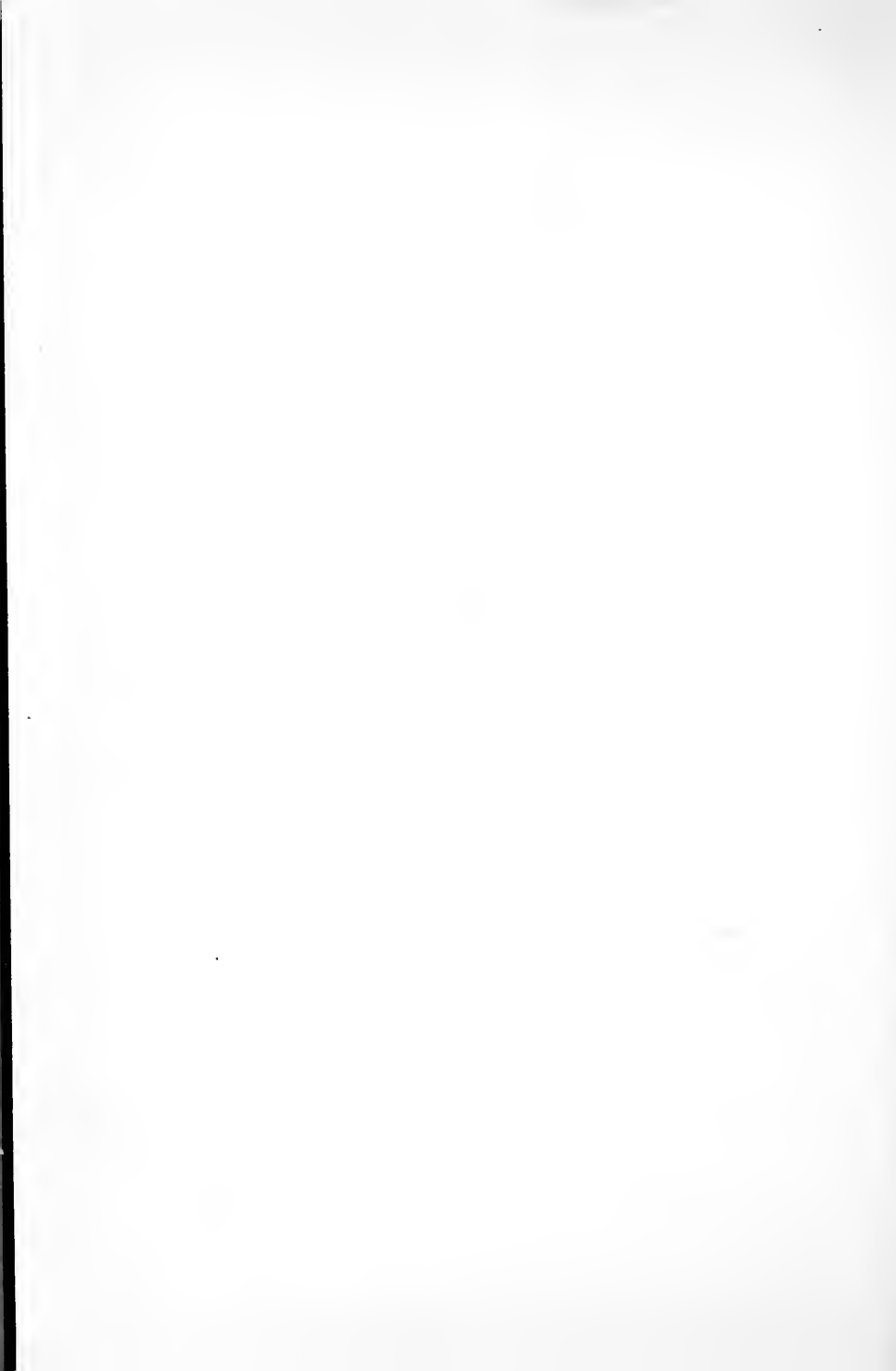






ANDERSON HALL.

Dormitory showing slightly to the right.



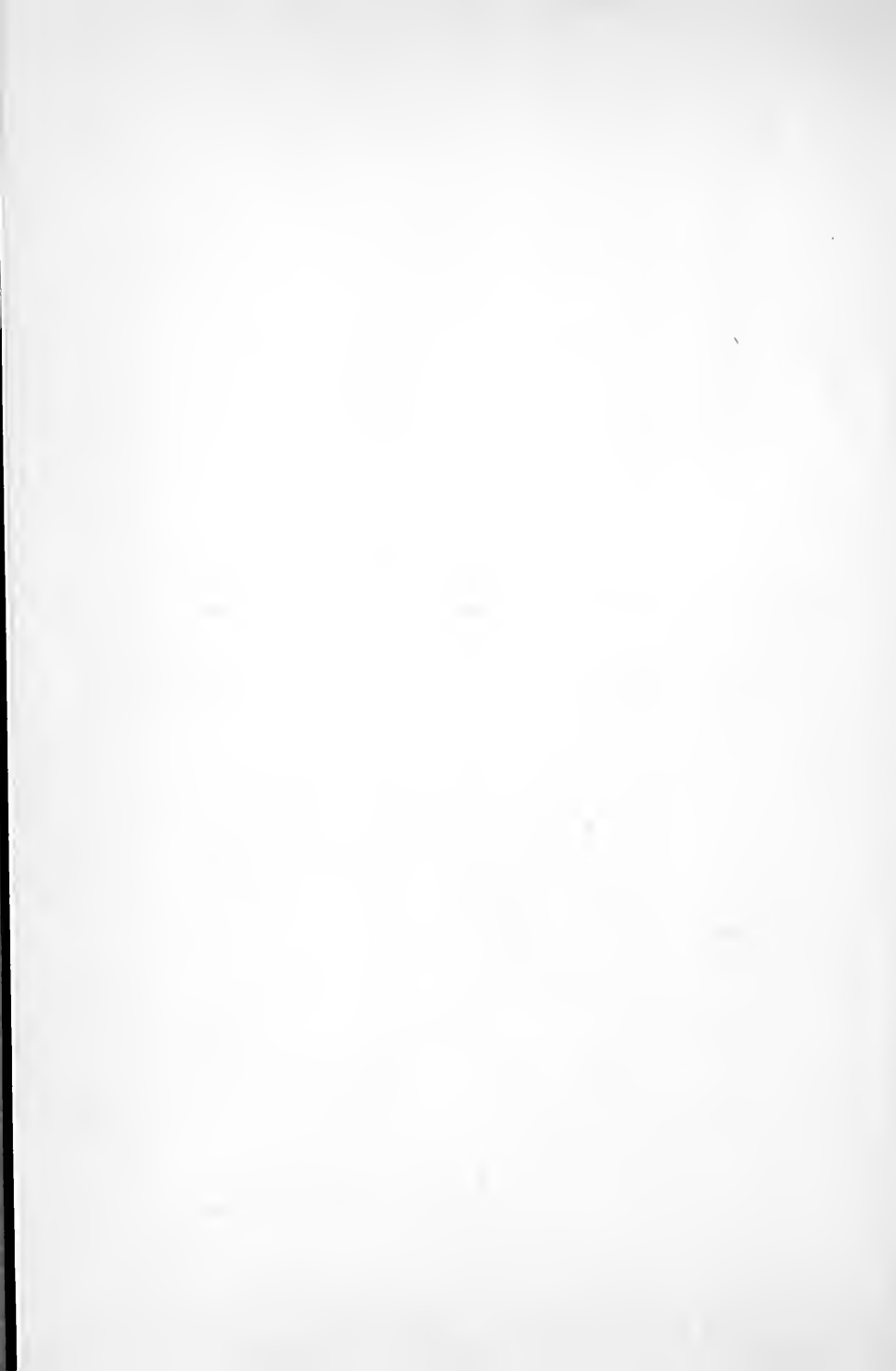
THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE  
OF THE

United Presbyterian  
**Theological Seminary**

OF XENIA, OHIO  
1909 - 1910



WITH ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1910-1911





## THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

**T**HE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.



## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### The Second Synod.

TERM EXPIRES

REV. T. H. HANNA, D.D., Bloomington, Ind . . .	1910
EDWIN L. ARTHUR, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1910
REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind . . .	1911
REV. W. W. McCALL, Greensburg, Ind . . . . .	1912
REV. J. H. T. GORDON, R. D. 12, Huntsville, O .	1912

### The Synod of Illinois.

PROF. RUSSELL GRAHAM, D.D., Monmouth, Ill . .	1910
REV. J. A. MONTEITH, Stronghurst, Ill . . . . .	1911
REV. C. C. FRENCH, Alexis, Ill . . . . .	1911
REV. SAMUEL BROWN, Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1912
REV. JOHN ACHESON, R. D. 1, Sandwich, Ill . . .	1912

### The Synod of Iowa.

REV. W. O. FISHER, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. A. R. PAUL, Cedar Rapids, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT, Morning Sun, Iowa .	1911
REV. T. V. DUGAN, Oskaloosa, Iowa . . . . .	1911
REV. JOSEPH CALHOUN, D.D., Weiser, Idaho . . .	1912
REV. D. W. McQUISTON, Stanwood, Iowa . . . .	1912

### The Synod of Kansas.

REV. R. A. EVANS, Kansas City, Mo . . . . .	1910
REV. J. A. GREER, Olathe, Kan . . . . .	1911
REV. F. M. SPENCER, D.D., Sterling, Kan . . .	1912
REV. H. B. TURNER, Roosevelt, Okla . . . . .	1912

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

REV. W. P. McNARY, D.D., Torrington, Wyo . .	1910
REV. S. R. JAMIESON, Pawnee City, Neb . . . .	1911
REV. RALPH E. LACKEY, Ewing, Neb . . . . .	1912

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D. . . . .	Xenia, O
---	----------

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. F. M. SPENCER, D.D., Sterling, Kan.

Vice President, REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D.,

Indianapolis, Ind.

Secretary, PROF. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., Xenia, O.

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

	TERM EXPIRES
MR. H. C. DEAN, Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
MR. J. M. PRUGH, R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1911
MR. S. C. ANDERSON, R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
MR. W. B. BRYSON, Xenia, O . . . . .	1912
MR. D. M. STEWART, Xenia, O . . . . .	1912
MR. JAMES CARSON, Springfield, O . . . . .	1912
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, O . . . . .	1913
MR. JOHN GIBNEY, Xenia, O . . . . .	1913
J. S. McCAMPBELL, D.D.S., Xenia, O . . . . .	1913
REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.,	

*Ex-Officio Member*



THE CHAPEL.



FOR ANNUITY BEQUESTS.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, O., is held and firmly bound unto . . . . . in the sum of . . . . . Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said . . . . . has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of . . . . . Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said . . . . . the sum of . . . . . Dollars annually in . . . . . installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said . . . . . and no longer; then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

### OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 21, 1910, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 2, 1910, at 7:30 o'clock, p. m., by Prof. John E. Wishart, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 7, 1911, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, May 9 and 10, 1911. On Wednesday evening diplomas will be presented by the President of the Faculty to the members of the graduating class.



we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost if not altogether cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

#### CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio, or any member of the Faculty. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

#### DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remembered that nearly \$20,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

### FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of . . . . . Dollars, or notes or bonds. (Here describe them.)

---

### FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of . . . . ., county of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund) they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.  
Vice-President, PROF. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.  
Secretary, PROF. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., Xenia, O.  
Treasurer, MR. J. H. McVAY, Xenia, O.  
Financial Agent, REV. J. F. HUTCHISON, D.D., Xenia, O.

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.  
REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.  
REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.  
REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

MRS. W. G. MOOREHEAD, President.  
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE, Secretary.  
MRS. J. F. HUTCHISON, Treasurer.  
MRS. W. C. HUTCHISON.  
MRS. D. MACDILL.  
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON.  
MRS. J. E. WISHART.  
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER.

**The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, ROSWELL W. CALDWELL.  
Vice-President, ERNEST B. McCLELLAN.  
Secretary and Treasurer, CHARLES G. MANN.

## THE FACULTY.

---

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.,  
Newburg Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis, Old Testament Literature and Pastoral Theology.

REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament  
Literature.

REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D.,  
Permanent Lecturer on Biblical Theology as Illustrated  
by Archæological Research.

REV. PETER ROBERTSON, D.D.,  
(Pastor Mohawk Presbyterian Church, Cincinnati, O.)  
Professor of Pulpit Oratory,  
Voice Culture, and Laws of Expression.

---

### Professors Emeritus.

REV. JAMES HARPER, D.D., LL.D.

REV. J. G. CARSON, D.D., LL.D.

REV. J. D. IRONS, D.D., LL.D.

---

### Officers of the Faculty.

President, REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary, REV. JOSEPH KYLE, D.D., LL.D.

Registrar, REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

Librarian, REV. J. E. WISHART, D.D.

## SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

---

The Sabbath School and Missions will receive special attention from those who will appear before the students in the capacity of special lecturers during the coming session. Other themes bearing directly on the pastor's work will also be presented. Men of large experience in these particular lines of service have been invited to address the students.

### LIST OF LECTURERS.

Rev. J. H. Spencer, Morning Sun, O.  
"The Unfinished Task."

Rev. T. H. Hanna, Jr., Bloomington, Ind.  
"Ministerial Ideals."

Mr. E. S. McClelland, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
"The Graded Sabbath School."

Pres. T. H. McMichael, D.D., Monmouth, Ill.  
(Subject to be announced later.)

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church, and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

# THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1909-1910.

## The Senior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
JOHNSTON CALHOUN, Burlington Junction, Mo.	Coe.	Des Moines.
PAUL CALHOUN, Burlington Junction, Mo.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
CHARLES FLEMING CLUTTER, Burgettstown, Pa.	Westminster.	Frankfort Springs.
JOHN CALVIN FOSTER, Albia, Iowa.	Penn.	Pawnee.
ROLLA FRANKLIN GALLOWAY, Washington, Iowa.	Monmouth.	Keokuk.
HARRY LOVE HENDERSON, New Athens, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
PAUL LIVINGSTON, Columbus, O.	Muskingum.	Xenia.
FRANK ROY McLEAN, Alexis, Ill.	Monmouth.	Monmouth.
JOHN KELL MARTIN, Xenia, O.	Muskingum and Ohio State University.	Xenia.
*WILSON REID, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster.	Mercer.
* Irregular.		

**The Middle Class.**

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
MILFORD EDWIN BARNES, Viola, Ill.	Monmouth.	Indiana Northern.
ROSWELL WALKER CALDWELL, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
RALPH MCFADDEN, New Athens, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
CHAUNCEY LLOYD POLLOCK, St. Clairsville, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
EDMOND EBENEZER ROBB, Washington, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson.	Chartiers.
MARK STEVENSON ROY, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
PAUL JEPSEN SMITH, Hampton, Neb.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
BENJAMIN HARDING SOMERS, Atlantic City, N. J.	Virginia College and Pennington Seminary.	Muskingum

**The Junior Class.**

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
ROBERT NOBLE CLARK, Princeton, Ind.	Monmouth.	Indiana.
JAMES HARPER COLVIN, Nampa, Idaho.	Tarkio.	Idaho.
FRANK NICKELL CRAWFORD, Kansas City, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
WILLIAM GRIFFITH EVANS, Cardiff, Wales.		Baptist Church.

✓ HENRY WILLIAM FUNNELL,  
Christchurch, New Zealand. Ch'ch of England.

SAMUEL GEORGE MCCHESENEY,  
Wampum, Pa. Ohio Northern University, Grove City. Beaver Valley.

ERNEST BOGLE MCCLELLAN,  
Trebeins, Ohio. Cedarville. Xenia.

JAMES LLOYD MCCREIGHT,  
Tarkio, Mo. Tarkio. College Springs.

CHARLES GUY MANN,  
Morning Sun, Ohio. Muskingum  
Miami University First Ohio.

JOHN MCKASKELL MILLEN,  
Biggsville, Ill. Monmouth. Monmouth.

ROBERT ALLEN POLLOCK,  
Fairpoint, Ohio. Muskingum. Wheeling.

LLOYD HOMER SIMPSON,  
Manhattan, Kansas. Tarkio. Concordia.

✓ JAMES BROOKE TALBOT,  
Sydney, N. S. W., Australia. Newington. Cong. Church.

#### Post Graduate.

LEWIS HICKMAN,  
Cincinnati, Ohio.



## THE TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, Hermeneutics, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Bible History, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1910-1911.

---

### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The third division of the course, according to the present arrangement of studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XXVIII-XLII of Hodge's *Outlines of Theology*, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### HOMILETICS.

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "*The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*," by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. One hour a week throughout the session is devoted to this work. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.



PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURT.



**HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.**

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine. The Senior Class will study the second volume of the same work.

**GREEK EXEGESIS.**

The Junior Class will read the Gospel according to John with special reference to acquiring a working vocabulary, and a knowledge of the principles of New Testament syntax.

The advanced classes will pursue exegetical studies in Hebrews and the Pastoral Epistles.

**NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**

In New Testament Literature, Philippians to Hebrews inclusive, will be studied. The course of instruction will embrace their genuineness, authenticity, design, and an analysis of their contents. Instruction will be given by lectures.

Subjects such as Textual Criticism, Hermeneutics and the formation of the Canon will receive the attention their present day importance deserves.

**CHURCH HISTORY.**

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures and students' reports on assigned topics.

*Junior Class.*—Two hours a week. The work of this class will include:—

(1) The Life of Christ. In this Stevens and Burton's Harmony of the Gospels will be used.

(2) The History of the Apostolic Age. For this study Purves's work on "The Apostolic Age" will be used, and constant reference will be made to the New Testament records.

(3) The History of the Ancient Church to A. D. 590. Here the text-book used will be Green's "Hand-book of Church History."

*Middle Class.*—Two hours a week. This class will deal with the period between A. D. 590 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 590 and 1294, studying in more detail the two centuries preceding the Reformation, and devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Green's Handbook will be used as a basis for the study of the history down to the Reformation, and Fisher's "History of the Reformation" for the rest of the work. A brief historical study of the Westminster Assembly and its work, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will complete the work of this year.

*Senior Year.*—Two hours a week. The history of the Modern Church from A. D. 1648 to the present time will engage the attention of this class. After a brief review of these centuries, it will be the aim to take a survey of the present church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A brief study of the history of modern missions will be a part of the work of this class.

#### APOLOGETICS.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—One hour a week. Instruction is given partly by lectures, but chiefly by text-books and recitations. The work is to include a study of each of the following topics:—Introduction to Apologetics, the philosophical postulates of Theism, Theism proper, and Anti-theistic theories.

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.**

The Senior Class will study "The Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church" during the second half of the Session.

**HEBREW LANGUAGE AND EXEGESIS, AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**

*Junior Class.*—The year will be spent in acquiring the rudiments of the Hebrew language and a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Harper's Hebrew Grammar, and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual. The prescribed course covers the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a portion of one of the historical books.

During part of the year one hour a week will be given to the study of Old Testament Introduction with the aid of a suitable text-book.

*Middle and Senior Classes.*—The work of the year will be in the Major Prophets. Parts of Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel will be critically studied, emphasis being laid upon their connection with contemporary history. Each member of the class will be expected to give a special exegesis of a selected passage.

The English Bible will be studied one hour a week. The portions covered will probably be Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, The Song of Songs, and perhaps the law codes of the Pentateuch. The American Revised Version will be used.

**PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**

The work in this department will be done chiefly by means of text-books. "The Christian Pastor and the Working Church," by Dr. Washington Gladden,

will be studied during most of the session. Later certain books on Pastoral Evangelism, and some of the social problems with which the minister must deal, will be reviewed.

#### BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

All the classes will give attention to this department of theological science. One hour a week will be devoted to lecture and recitation throughout the session.

#### NEW TESTAMENT THEOLOGY.

In this branch of Biblical Theology investigation will be confined chiefly to the Epistles. Van Oosterzee's "Theology of the New Testament" will be used as a text-book.

A new feature of the work of this department has been added, which is known as

#### THE PERMANENT LECTURESHIP ON BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AS ILLUSTRATED BY ARCH- ÆOLOGICAL RESEARCH.

Five hours a week throughout *one month* of the session will be devoted to subjects pertaining to this lectureship by all the classes. Special lectures will be given before each class. For the coming session this work will be done in the month of November. The topic to which attention will be directed is,

#### The National Period of Israel's History.

*Junior Class.*—There will be a preliminary course of Introductory lectures for the Junior Class.

*All Classes.*—The lectures before all the students



will present the archæological evidence bearing upon Hebrew Chronology, The System of Long Measures, The Invasion, The Exiles, and the Archæological History of Jerusalem. The students will be aided by lantern illustrations, constant drills in Biblical and Classical Geography and the prescribed reading courses for the year.

*Middle Class.*—The Middle Class will be directed in the beginnings of individual research work and will be given some special lectures summarizing the results of that work.

*Senior Class.*—The Senior Class will be given some concluding lectures on the Principles and Methods of research and of the interpretation and application of archæological material to questions of Criticism and the Inspiration of the Scriptures. A thesis, also, will be required of each member of the Senior Class before the close of the year.

*Public Lecture.*—The Research Lecture for 1910 will be upon the Canaanite Culture of the Conquest Period and the changes which took place throughout the period of the Judges, fully illustrated by lantern slides, especially of the Palestine Antiquities in the Ottoman Imperial Museum at Constantinople.

#### PULPIT ORATORY.

Voice Culture. Delsarte Philosophy of Expression. Dramatic Action.

Twenty hours instruction will be divided among the three classes as it may seem best.

The following subjects, as the development of the above, will constitute the course of Oratorical study:—

The Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene of the  
Vocal and Respiratory Organs.

Artistic Respiration in Speech and Song.

Mechanism of the Alphabetic Elements, vowels,  
consonants and glides.

Vocal and Respiratory Technique.

Physical exercises for the cultivation of graceful,  
forceful, significant action.

For *constant study* and practice, there will be read  
and spoken from the platform before the students, and  
sometimes before the Faculty, selections in prose  
and poetry from the Scriptures, and various plays of  
Shakespeare.

"Robertson's Manual of Elocution and Philosophy  
of Expression," "Monroe's Vocal and Physical Train-  
ing," "The Harvard Edition of Shakespeare," and the  
Bible will be in constant use as text-books.

The student will be examined and graded in this as  
in the other departments.

## THE HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY.

---

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF XENIA, OHIO, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest,—formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian,—with the Seminary at Xenia,—formerly Associate Presbyterian,—so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE ASSOCIATE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On Nov. 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been re-enforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a

century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York, and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania, and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wheresoever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded

possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the *first* Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785, he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the Seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed

to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institutions at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in His mysterious providence, to remove him by death, Sept. 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his professorship. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D.D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8th, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, at which it was determined to remove the Seminary to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D.D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now the Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union, in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D.D., of

Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of infirmities of age was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, October, 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873, Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to resign his Professorship in the Seminary. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs. J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugar-creek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, Oct., 1874,

Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted in reference to Didactic Theology, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature being divided among the other Professors.

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE NORTH-WEST. This institution had its origin at a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary then under its care from Pittsburg, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheny was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one



session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, O., Sept. 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, O., was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, O., to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary at Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young, having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care

of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa,--and also of Kansas, after its organization -- a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Prof. Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric, and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was elected by the Synods and entered on the duties of his Professorship. In 1867, Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member of the Faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. THE UNITED SEMINARY. In 1874 the two Seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

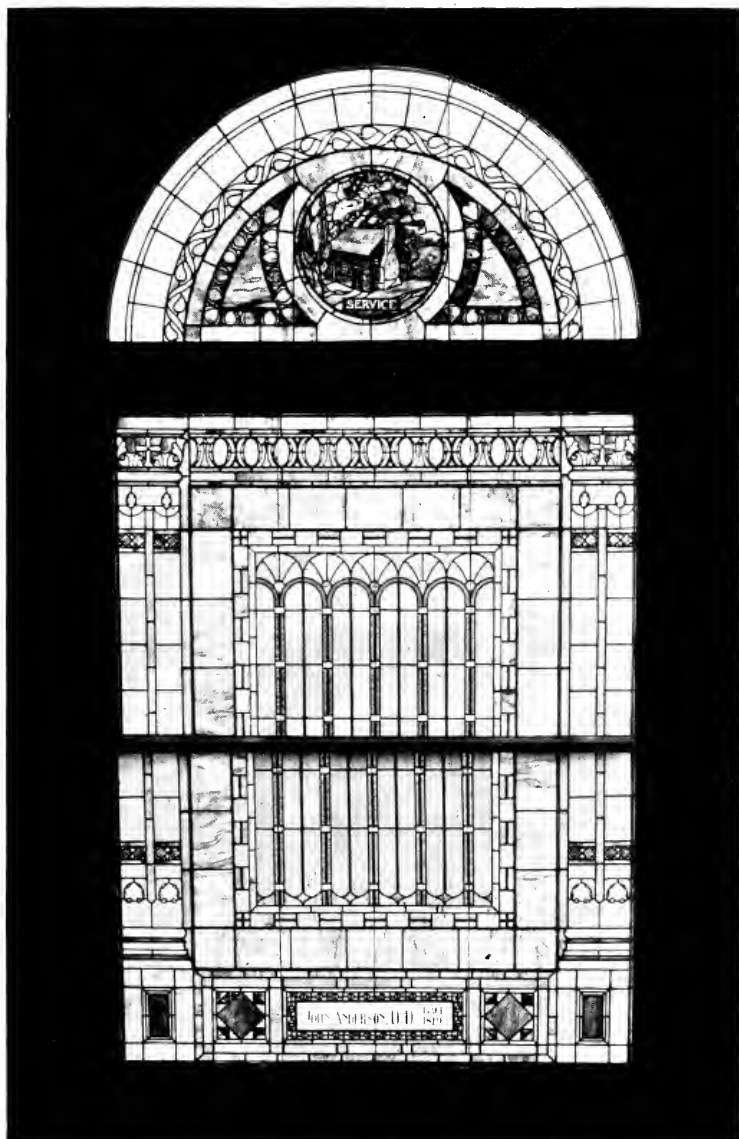
At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875 Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth United Presbyterian Church, Allegheny, Pa., resigned his position in the Seminary. But having been re-elected by the four Synods which all

met in August, of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session of 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were re-arranged as follows; Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who from 1867 to 1878 had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to fill the vacant chair during the session of 1878-1879, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties about the first of January, 1879. At the close of the session he was nominated by the Board of Managers, and, at their meetings in the fall of 1879, elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1879. Meantime it pleased God to lay His hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest Nov. 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March,

1881, Dr. Harper, who had during the preceding session performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL. D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work, God called him to his reward, Oct. 21, 1883. In 1884 Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for eight years Professor of Philosophy in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.



**MEMORIAL WINDOW**  
Service Seminary, Established 1794  
Rev. John Anderson, D.D., Professor 1794-1819



In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned Aug. 31, 1902, on account of declining strength, but continued to teach until Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., who had been chosen to succeed him, could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different Professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department Jan. 6, 1903.

Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and old Testament Literature. The Synods chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on Nov. 13, 1905.

At the close of the session of 1906-1907, Dr. Moorehead laid before the Board of Managers the resignation of his Professorship. The Board reluctantly agreed to his release, but requested him to accept the duties of the Newburg Chair of Biblical Theology — established in 1904 — when the vacancy occasioned by

his resignation should be filled. This he consented to do. Rev. J. H. Webster was nominated at the meeting of the Board, May 6, 1908, to the Professorship of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, and was elected to this chair by the Synods. He entered upon his duties Jan. 5, 1909, and at the same time Dr. Moorehead began work in the new department.



## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

**LOCATION,**

Xenia is a city of about 11,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work the students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary.

To the county jail, the work-house and the infirmary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection

with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort which the students of the Middle and Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

#### THE DORMITORY.

The dormitory, a substantial building of three stories and basement, has ample accommodations for fifty persons. The students' rooms are large and well-equipped, and are furnished without expense to the occupants. Several of the rooms are "double," but so long as a room in the building remains unclaimed, no student is required to have a room-mate.

The dormitory is supplied with the modern conveniences, and is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy attests the satisfactory sanitary conditions of the building.

#### ANDERSON HALL.

This building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

#### THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The library occupies a large, well-lighted room on the first floor of Anderson Hall. A large number of

volumes have recently been received from the library of Newburg Seminary. Generous donations of books have also been received from Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., of Bovina Center, N. Y., Rev. J. A. Kennedy, D.D., of Little York, Ill., and the library of the late Rev. Andrew Heron, D.D., and the late Rev. J. N. Buchanan. A work of peculiar value has lately been received from Rev. J. C. Nevin, Ph.D., LL.D., of Los Angeles, Cal., entitled "The Topography of Ancient Jerusalem and The Temple." The volumes in the library number about 7500. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the student for preparation for class-room and for investigations upon any subject. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library known as the Carnegie Library Building. The Reading Rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburg, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, Eng., from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

#### THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among

the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly-prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at one o'clock, p. m. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of the United Presbyterian pastors and people of Xenia, the evening of the second Sabbath of every month during the Seminary session has been reserved for a union service, conducted under the auspices of the Faculty.

### GYMNASIUM.

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the Seminary as physical director. To all the benefits of the Association the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### TEXT-BOOKS.

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

**EXAMINATIONS.**

At the close of each session examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

One examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written, and are directed by the Professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations and the attendance the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

**EXPENSES.**

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students not provided for in the dormitory is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work under the direction of the Faculty will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund

## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### The Second Synod.

TERM EXPIRES

REV. T. H. HANNA, D.D., Bloomington, Ind . . .	1910
EDWIN L. ARTHUR, Esq., Springfield, O . . . . .	1910
REV. W. S. McCLURE, D.D., Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind . . .	1911
REV. W. W. McCALL, Greensburg, Ind . . . . .	1912
REV. J. H. T. GORDON, R. D. 12, Huntsville, O .	1912

### The Synod of Illinois.

PROF. RUSSELL GRAHAM, D.D., Monmouth, Ill . .	1910
REV. J. A. MONTEITH, Stronghurst, Ill . . . . .	1911
REV. C. C. FRENCH, Alexis, Ill . . . . .	1911
REV. SAMUEL BROWN, Monmouth, Ill . . . . .	1912
REV. JOHN ACHESON, R. D. 1, Sandwich, Ill . . .	1912

### The Synod of Iowa.

REV. W. O. FISHER, Washington, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. A. R. PAUL, Cedar Rapids, Iowa . . . . .	1910
REV. FREDERICK ELLIOTT, Morning Sun, Iowa .	1911
REV. T. V. DUGAN, Oskaloosa, Iowa . . . . .	1911
REV. JOSEPH CALHOUN, D.D., Weiser, Idaho . . .	1912
REV. D. W. McQUISTON, Stanwood, Iowa . . . .	1912

### The Synod of Kansas.

REV. R. A. EVANS, Kansas City, Mo . . . . .	1910
REV. J. A. GREER, Olathe, Kan . . . . .	1911
REV. F. M. SPENCER, D.D., Sterling, Kan . . . .	1912
REV. H. B. TURNER, Roosevelt, Okla . . . . .	1912

**The Synod of Nebraska.**

REV. W. P. McNARY, D.D., Torrington, Wyo . . .	1910
REV. S. R. JAMIESON, Pawnee City, Neb . . . . .	1911
REV. RALPH E. LACKEY, Ewing, Neb . . . . .	1912

**Ex-Officio Member.**

REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D. . . . .	Xenia, O
---	----------

**The Officers of the Board of Managers.**

President, REV. F. M. SPENCER, D.D., Sterling, Kan.
Vice President, REV. J. P. COWAN, D.D.,
Indianapolis, Ind.
Secretary, PROF. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., Xenia, O.

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

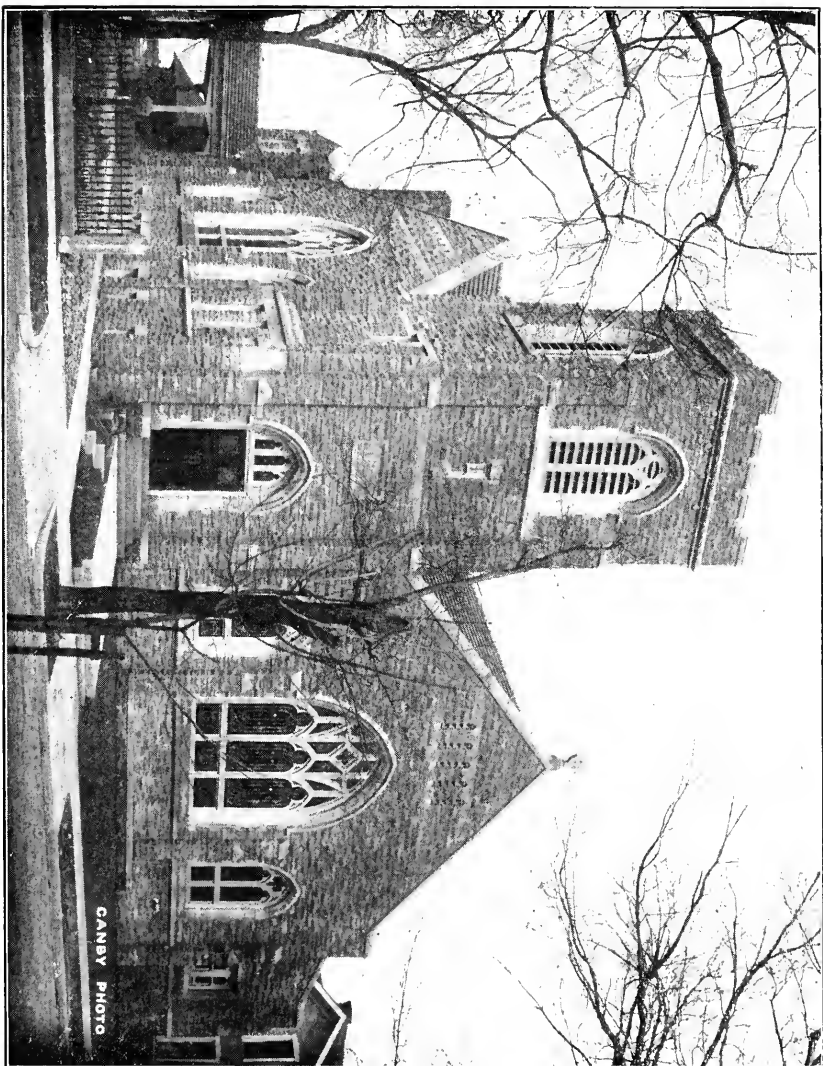
	TERM EXPIRES
MR. H. C. DEAN, Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
MR. J. M. PRUGH, R. D. 2, Dayton, O . . . . .	1911
MR. S. C. ANDERSON, R. D. 2, Xenia, O . . . . .	1911
MR. W. B. BRYSON, Xenia, O . . . . .	1912
MR. D. M. STEWART, Xenia, O . . . . .	1912
MR. JAMES CARSON, Springfield, O . . . . .	1912
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, O . . . . .	1913
MR. JOHN GIBNEY, Xenia, O . . . . .	1913
J. S. McCAMPBELL, D.D.S., Xenia, O . . . . .	1913
REV. W. G. MOOREHEAD, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, O.,	
<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>	



## THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

**T**HE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.





CANBY PHOTO

FIRST U. P. CHURCH  
Rev. S. E. Martin, D.D., Pastor



we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost if not altogether cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

#### CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio, or any member of the Faculty. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

#### DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remembered that nearly \$20,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

### FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of . . . . . Dollars, or notes or bonds.  
(Here describe them.)

---

### FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of . . . . ., county of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund) they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

## FOR ANNUITY BEQUESTS.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, O., is held and firmly bound unto . . . . . in the sum of . . . . . Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said . . . . . has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of . . . . . Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said . . . . . the sum of . . . . . Dollars annually in . . . . . installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said . . . . . and no longer; then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 21, 1910, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 2, 1910, at 7:30 o'clock, p. m., by Prof. John E. Wishart, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 7, 1911, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, May 9 and 10, 1911. On Wednesday evening diplomas will be presented by the President of the Faculty to the members of the graduating class.



## THE CALENDAR FOR 1910-1911.

## 1910.

September 21, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 2, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 22.—First day of the holiday vacation.

## 1911.

January 4.—Recitations begin.

May 1-5.—The written examinations.

May 7, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 9, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 9, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

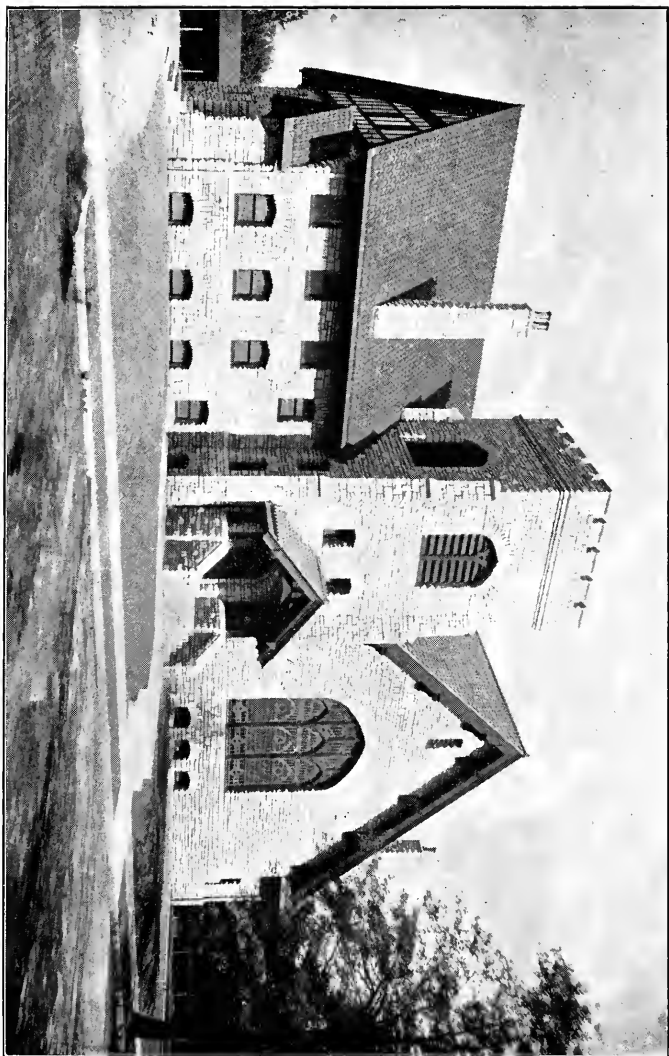
May 9, Tuesday, at 3:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 9, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—Graduating exercises.

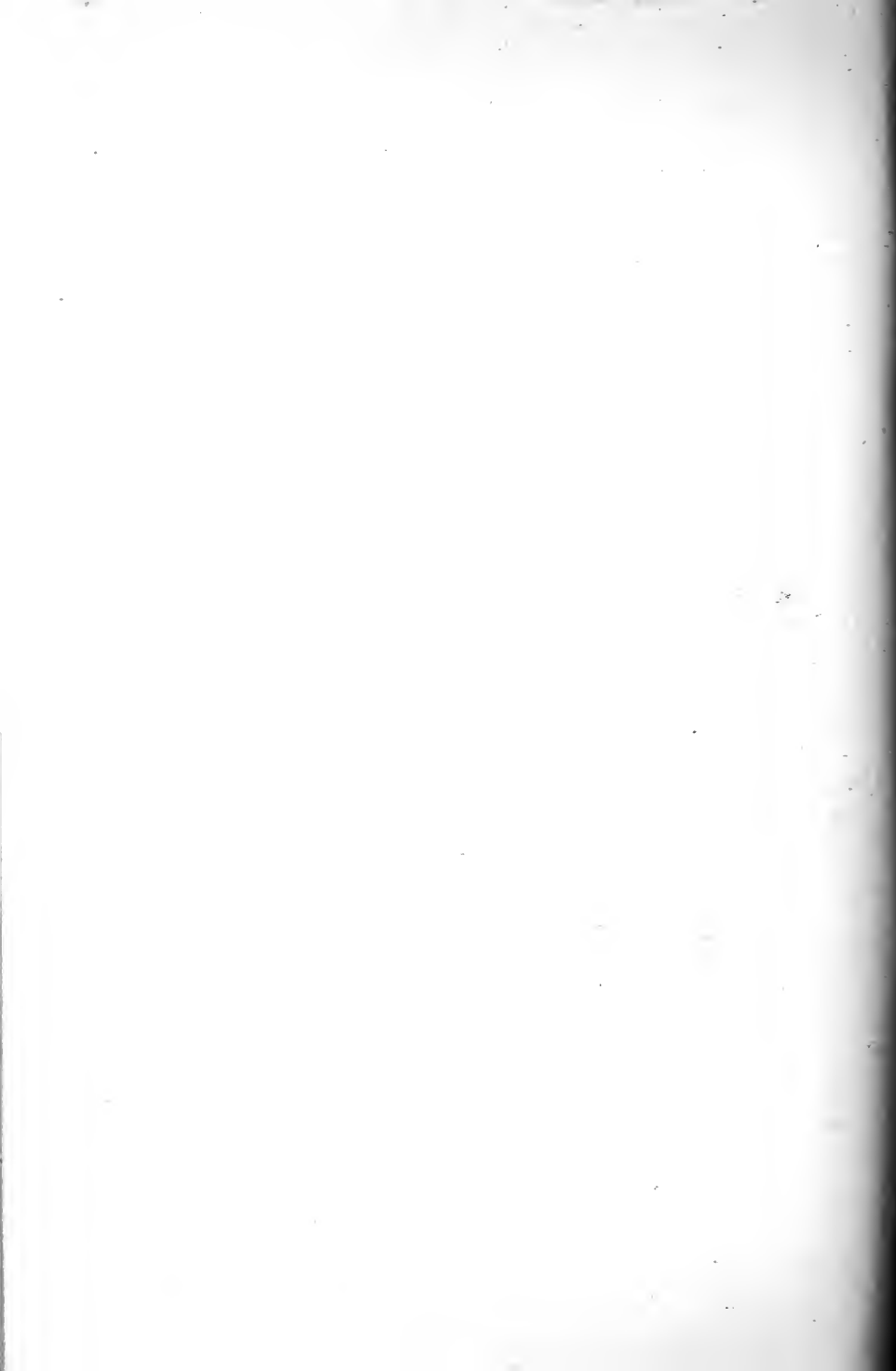
May 10, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 10, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the presentation of diplomas to the graduating class.





SECOND U. P. CHURCH  
Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., Pastor

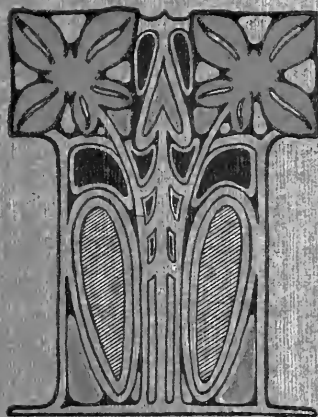




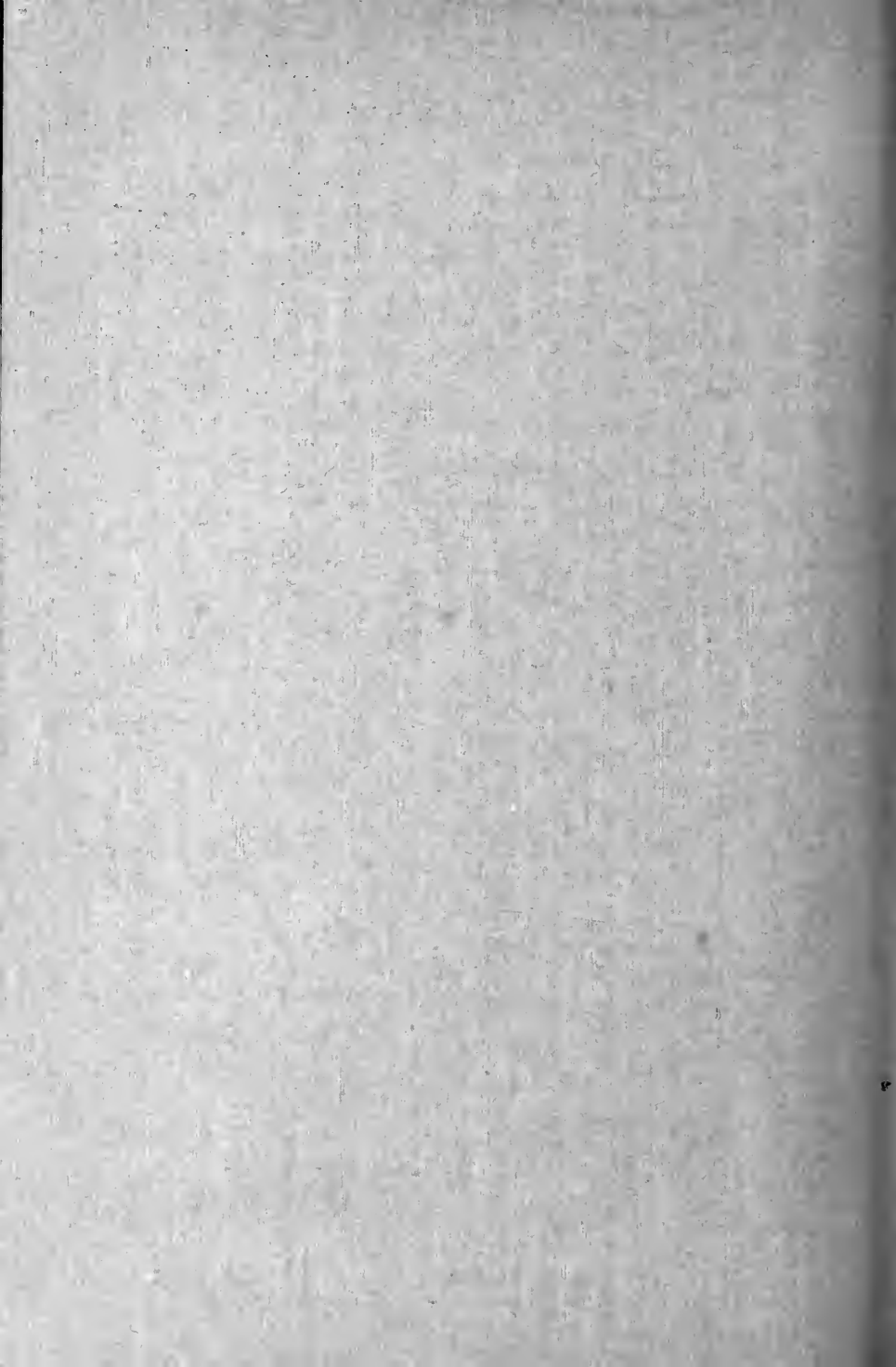


THE  
XENIA THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

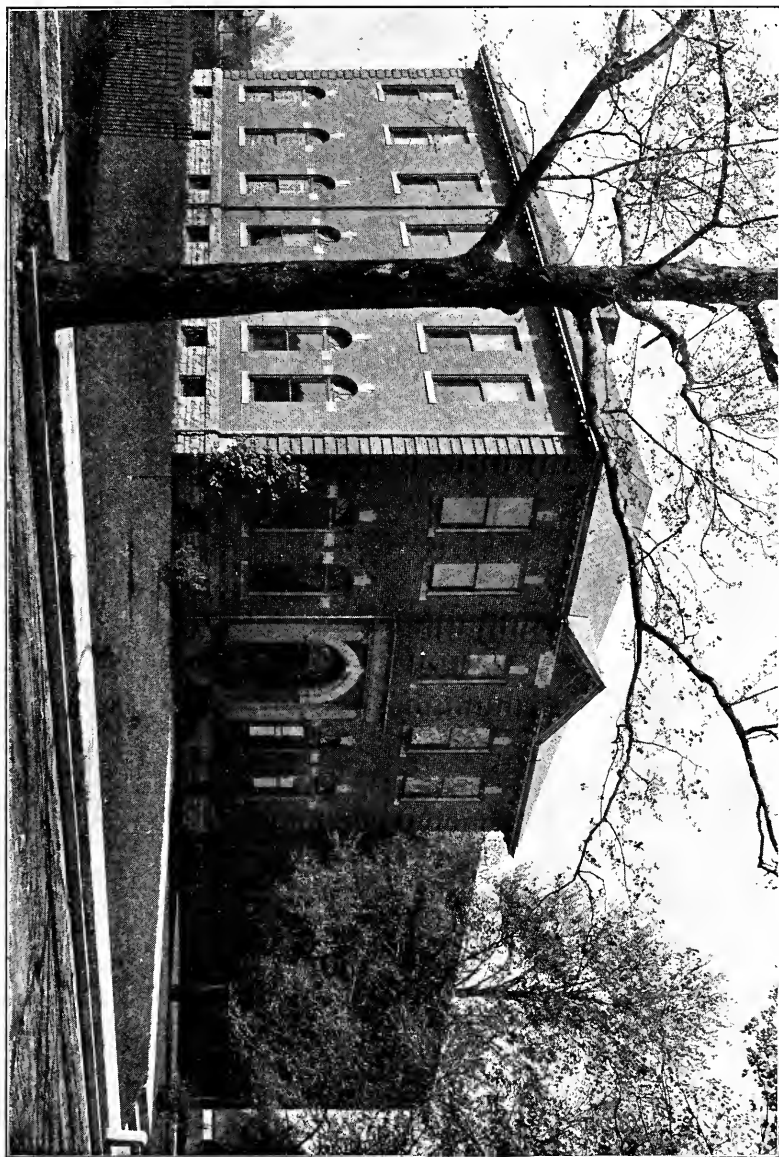
1911



XENIA, OHIO







ANDERSON HALL.



THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE  
OF THE

United Presbyterian  
**Theological Seminary**

OF XENIA, OHIO

1910 - 1911

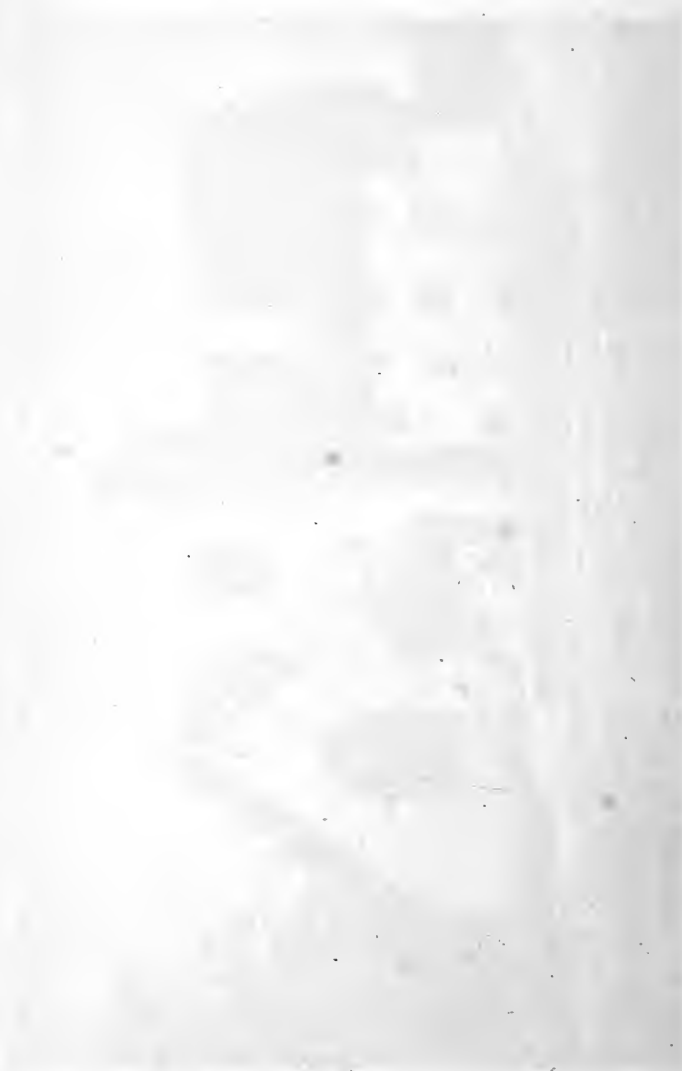


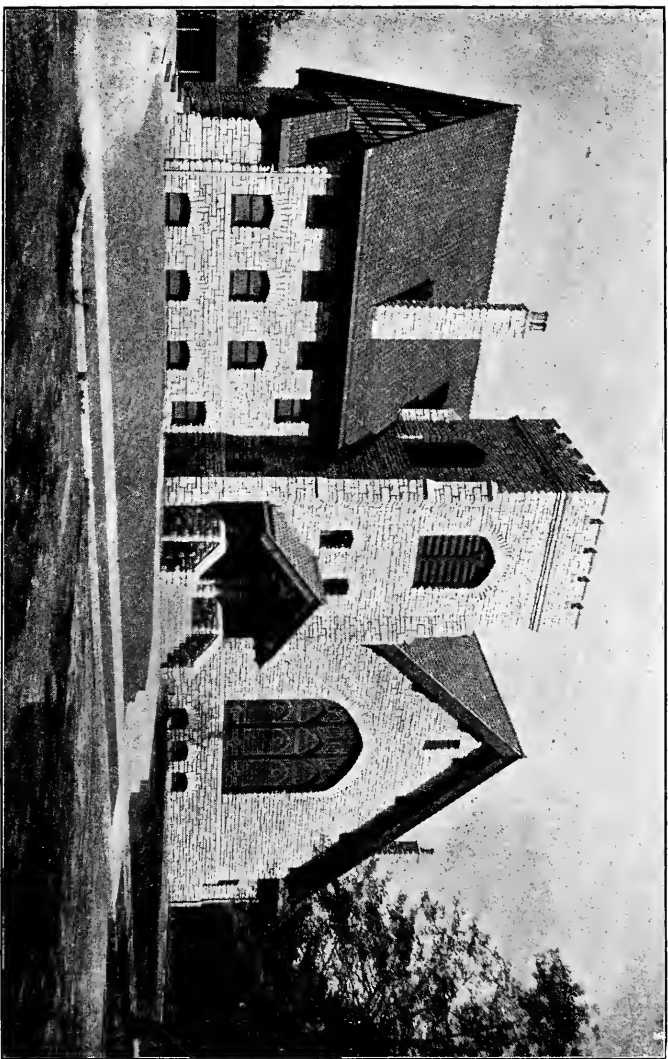
WITH ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1911 - 1912



## THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

**T**HE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod of the West and the Synod of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.





SECOND U. P. CHURCH  
Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., Pastor





---

**THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.**

---

**The Second Synod.**

TERM EXPIRES

Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1911
Rev. J. P. Cowan, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind.....	1911
Rev. W. W. McCall, Greensburg, Ind.....	1912
Rev. J. H. T. Gordon, R. D. 12, Huntsville, Ohio.....	1912
Rev. S. R. Lyons, D.D., Richmond, Ind.....	1913
Edwin L. Arthur, Springfield, Ohio.....	1913

**The Synod of Illinois.**

Rev. J. A. Monteith, Stronghurst, Ill. ....	1911
Rev. C. C. French, Alexis, Ill. ....	1911
Rev. Samuel Brown, Monmouth, Ill.....	1912
Rev. John Acheson, R. D. 1, Sandwich, Ill.....	1912
Rev. C. H. Mitchell, Golden, Ill. ....	1913
Rev. R. H. Barr, Cutler, Ill. ....	1913

**The Synod of Iowa.**

Rev. Frederick Elliott, Morning Sun, Iowa .....	1911
Rev. T. V. Dugan, Oskaloosa, Iowa .....	1911
Rev. J. T. McKittrick, St. Joseph, Mo.....	1912
Rev. D. W. McQuiston, Stanwood, Iowa.....	1912
Rev. W. O. Fisher, Washington, Iowa .....	1913
Rev. A. R. Paul, Cedar Rapids, Iowa .....	1913

**The Synod of Kansas.**

Rev. J. A. Greer, Olathe, Kan. ....	1911
Rev. F. M. Spencer, D.D., Sterling, Kan. ....	1912
Rev. H. B. Turner, Roosevelt, Okla.....	1912
Rev. A. S. Vincent, D.D., Chetopa, Kan. ....	1913

---

### The Synod of Nebraska.

	TERM EXPIRES
Rev. S. R. Jamieson, Pawnee City, Neb.....	1911
Rev. Ralph E. Lacky, Ewing, Neb.....	1912
Rev. J. S. Pollock, Fort Morgan, Col.....	1913

### Ex-Officio Member.

Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.....Xenia, Ohio

### The Officers of the Board of Managers.

President, Rev. F. M. Spencer, D.D., Sterling, Kan.

Vice President, Rev. J. P. Cowan, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind.

Secretary, Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Mr. W. B. Bryson, Xenia, Ohio.....	1912
Mr. D. M. Stewart, Xenia, Ohio.....	1912
Mr. James Carson, Springfield, Ohio.....	1912
Hon. C. H. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio.....	1913
Mr. John W. Gibney, Xenia, Ohio.....	1913
J. S. McCampbell, D.D.S., Xenia, Ohio.....	1913
Dr. S. S. Wilson, Xenia, Ohio.....	1914
Mr. J. M. Prugh, R. D. 2, Dayton, Ohio.....	1914
Mr. S. C. Anderson, R. D. 2, Xenia, Ohio.....	1914
Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, Ohio,	
Ex-Officio Member	

**The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, Ohio

Vice-President, Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, Ohio

Secretary, Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio.

Treasurer, Mr. J. H. McVay, Xenia, Ohio.

**The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.

Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.

Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D.

Rev. J. H. Webster, D.D.

**The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

Mrs. W. G. Moorehead, President.

Mrs. Joseph Kyle, Secretary.

Mrs. J. F. Hutchison, Treasurer.

Mrs. W. C. Hutchison.

Mrs. D. MacDill.

Mrs. Jesse Johnson.

Mrs. J. E. Wishart.

Mrs. J. H. Webster.

**The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, Ernest B. McClellan.

Vice-President, J. Kelly Giffen.

Secretary and Treasurer, Charles G. Mann.

---

### THE FACULTY.

---

Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.,  
Newburg Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament  
Literature.

Rev. J. H. Webster, D.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis, New Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

Rev. M. G. Kyle, D.D.,  
Permanent Lecturer on Biblical Theology as Illustrated by  
Archæological Research.

Rev. Peter Robertson, D.D.,  
(Pastor Mohawk Presbyterian Church, Cincinnati, Ohio.)  
Professor of Pulpit Oratory,  
Voice Culture, and Laws of Expression.

---

### Professors Emeritus.

Rev. James Harper, D.D., LL.D.

Rev. J. G. Carson, D.D., LL.D.

Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., LL.D.

---

### Officers of the Faculty.

President, Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary, Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.

Registrar, Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.

Librarian, Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D.

---

---

**SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.**

---

The Sabbath School and Missions will receive special attention from those who will appear before the students in the capacity of special lecturers during the coming session. Other themes bearing directly on the pastor's work will also be presented. Men of large experience in these particular lines of service have been invited to address the students.

**List of Lecturers.**

Pres. S. D. Fess, Ph.D., Antioch College, Yellow Springs ,O.  
"The Soul's Tragedy."

Prof. John E. Bradford, Miami University, Oxford ,O.  
"The Debt of Modern Protestantism to Medieval Christianity."

Prof. J. V. Brown, Tarkio College, Tarkio, Mo.  
"The Place of Greek in the Minister's Training."

Pres. W. L. Bryan, Ph.D., LL.D., Indiana University,  
Bloomington, Ind.

(Subject to be announced later.)

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church, and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

---

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE  
SESSION OF 1910-1911.

---

The Senior Class.

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
ROSSELL WALKER CALDWELL, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
RALPH MCFADDEN, New Athens, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
CHAUNCEY LLOYD POLLOCK, St. Clairsville, O.	Franklin.	Wheeling.
WILSON REID, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster.	Mercer.
EDMOND EBENEZER ROBB, Washington, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson.	Chartiers.
MARK STEVENSON ROY, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
PAUL JEPSEN SMITH, Hampton, Neb.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
BENJAMIN HARDING SOMERS, Atlantic City, N. J.	Virginia College and Pennington Seminary.	Muskingum.

---

---

**The Middle Class.**

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
JAMES HARPER COLVIN, Nampa, Idaho.	Tarkio.	Idaho.
FRANK NICKELL CRAWFORD, Kansas City, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
WILLIAM GRIFFITH EVANS, Cardiff, Wales.		Baptist Church.
HENRY WILLIAM FUNNELL, Christchurch, New Zealand.		Church of England.
SAMUEL GEORGE MCCHESENEY, Wampum, Pa.	Ohio Northern University, Grove City.	Beaver Valley.
ERNEST BOGLE MCCLELLAN, Trebeins, Ohio.	Cedarville.	Xenia.
JAMES LLOYD MCCREIGHT, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
CHARLES GUY MANN, Morning Sun, Ohio.	Muskingum Miami University.	First Ohio.
ROBERT ALLEN POLLOCK, Fairpoint, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Wheeling.
LLOYD HOMER SIMPSON, Manhattan, Kansas.	Tarkio.	Concordia.
JAMES BROOKE TALBOT, Sydney, N. S. W., Australia.	Newington.	Cong. Church.

---

**The Junior Class.**

Name and Residence.	College.	Presbytery.
LEROY ALLEN, Cedarville, O.	Wooster.	Xenia.
ALEXANDER DICKSON ANDERSON, York, N. Y.	Westminster.	Caledonia.
EARL CAMPBELL COLEMAN, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
JAMES HUMPHREY DEAN, Xenia, O.	Wittenberg.	Xenia.
JAMES KELLY GIFFEN, St. Clairsville, O.	Muskingum.	Wheeling.
WILLIAM CARLISLE MCCLEERY, Leland, Ill.		Chicago.
DAVID WILSON McVEY, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper.	Arkansas Valley.
ARCH McCONOUGHNEY NEALE, Kimbolton, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
SAMUEL WILLARD WYLIE, Lieb, Texas.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
ALVA LEE YARNELLE, Xenia, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.

---





PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURT



### THE TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY.

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, Hermeneutics, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Bible History, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law, and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

---

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1911-1912.

---

### Systematic Theology.

The first division of the course, according to the present arrangement of the studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters I-XI of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### Homiletics.

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. One hour a week throughout the session is devoted to this work. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.

### History of Christian Doctrine.

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine. The Senior Class will study the second volume of the same work.

---

---

**Greek Exegesis.**

The Junior Class will read the Gospel according to John and the Pastoral Epistles. Special attention will be given to the task of acquiring a working vocabulary, and a knowledge of the elements of New Testament syntax.

The Middle Class will study exegetically Hebrews and Romans.

The Senior Class will begin the year with the study of Ephesians, to be followed with studies in selected portions of the New Testament.

**New Testament Literature.**

In New Testament Literature, the Gospels will be studied. The course of instruction will embrace their genuineness, authenticity, design, and an analysis of their contents.

Subjects such as Textual Criticism, Hermeneutics and the formation of the Canon will receive the attention their present day importance deserves.

**Pastoral Theology.**

The work in this department will be done chiefly by means of lectures. Such subjects as Pastoral Evangelism, the Sabbath School, and some of the social problems with which the minister must deal will be reviewed.

**Church History.**

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures and students' reports on assigned topics.

Junior Class.—Two hours a week. The work of this will include:—

(1) The Life of Christ. In this Stevens and Burton's Harmony of the Gospels will be used.

(2) The History of the Apostolic Age. For this study

---

Purves' work on "The Apostolic Age" will be used, and constant reference will be made to the New Testament records.

(3) The History of the Ancient Church to A. D. 590. Here the text-book used will be Green's "Handbook of Church History."

Middle Class.—Two hours a week. This class will deal with the period between A. D. 590 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 590 and 1294, studying in more detail the two centuries preceding the Reformation, and devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Green's Handbook will be used as a basis for the study of the history down to the Reformation, and Fisher's "History of the Reformation" for the rest of the work. A brief historical study of the Westminster Assembly and its work, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will complete the work of this year.

Senior Class.—Two hours a week. The history of the Modern Church from A. D. 1648 to the present time will engage the attention of this class. After a brief review of these centuries, it will be the aim to take a survey of the present church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A brief study of the history of modern missions will be a part of the work of this class.

### **Apologetics.**

Middle and Senior Classes.—One hour a week. Instruction is given by lectures, text-books and recitations. The special subject for the year will be the Evidences of Christianity. The general arguments for the divine origin of Christianity will be presented by lectures. The bearing of archæological discoveries on modern criticism will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

---

---

---

### **Ecclesiastical Law.**

The Senior Class will study "The Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church" during the second half of the Session.

### **Hebrew Language and Exegesis, and Old Testament Literature.**

Junior Class.—The year will be spent in acquiring the rudiments of the Hebrew language and a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Harper's Hebrew Grammar and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual. The prescribed course covers the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a portion of one of the historical books.

During part of the year one hour a week will be given to the study of Old Testament Introduction with the aid of a suitable text-book.

Middle and Senior Classes.—The work of the year will be in the Minor Prophets and the Psalms. Parts of Jonah, Amos, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi and the Psalter will be critically studied, emphasis being laid upon their connection with contemporary history. Each member of the class will be expected to give a special exegesis of a selected psalm.

Old Testament History will be studied one hour a week. The basis of the course will be the Bible record with collateral reading of the best authorities available.

### **Biblical Theology.**

The course in Biblical Theology for the next session will be partly in the New Testament and partly in the Old. Those Books of the New Testament not reviewed in the session of 1910-11, as e. g. I Cor. Phil. Pastoral Epistles and the Revelation will be studied; and some of the Books of the Old Testament, as well as certain features of the Mosaic Institutions will engage attention.

---

---

**The Permanent Lectureship on Biblical Theology as  
Illustrated by Archæological Research.**

Five hours a week throughout one month of the session will be devoted to subjects pertaining to this lectureship by all the classes. Special lectures will be given before each class. For the coming session this work will be done in the month of November. The topic to which attention will be directed is,

**The Patriarchal Period of Israel's History.**

Junior Class.—There will be a preliminary course of Introductory lectures for the Junior Class.

All Classes.—The lectures before all the students will present the archæological evidence bearing upon the call of Abraham, Patriarchal Palestine, the descent into Egypt and the beginnings of Hebrew Literature. The students will be aided by lantern illustrations, constant drills in Biblical and Classical Geography and the prescribed reading courses for the year.

Middle Class.—The Middle Class will be directed in the beginnings of individual research work and will be given some special lectures summarizing the results of that work.

Senior Class.—The Senior Class will be given some concluding lectures on the Principles and Methods of research and the interpretation and application of archæological material to questions of Criticism and the Inspiration of the Scriptures. A thesis, also, will be required of each member of the Senior Class before the close of the year.

Public Lecture.—The Research Lecture for 1911 will be upon the Doctrine of the Resurrection in Egypt and in early Hebrew Literature, fully illustrated by lantern slides.

---



---

## THE HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY.

---

The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Xenia, Ohio, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest,—formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian,—with the Seminary at Xenia,—formerly Associate Presbyterian,—so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. The Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On Nov. 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been re-inforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those

---

received into the care of the Presbytery of New York and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania, and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wheresoever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the first Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785, he delivered in New

---

York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the Seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institutions at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in His mysterious providence, to remove him by death, Sept. 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his professorship. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age,

---

tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D.D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8th, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, at which it was determined to remove the Seminary to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D.D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now the Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D.D., of Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of infirmities of age was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, October, 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal

---

inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873, Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to resign his Professorship in the Seminary. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs. J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugarcreek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, Oct., 1874, Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted in reference to Didactic Theology, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature being divided among the other Professors.

II. The Theological Seminary of the Northwest. This institution had its origin at a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary, then under its care from Pittsburg, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheny was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote

of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, Ohio, Sept. 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West, in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, Ohio, was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, Ohio, to Monmouth, Illinois. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary in Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace, in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor

---

of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa,—and also of Kansas after its organization—a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Prof. Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric, and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Prof. Black was elected by the Synods, and entered on the duties of his Professorship. In 1867, Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. The United Seminary. In 1874 the two Seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of the Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875, Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth United Presbyterian Church, Allegheny, Pa., resigned his position in the Seminary. But having been elected by the four Synods which all met in August, of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session in 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and

been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were rearranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who from 1867 to 1878 had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to fill the vacant chair during the session of 1878-1879, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties the first of January, 1879. At the close of the session he was nominated by the Board of Managers, and, at their meeting in the fall of 1879, elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary, and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1879. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest on Nov. 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March, 1881, Dr. Harper, who had, during the preceding session performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair, until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL. D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Govern-

---



ment in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work, God called him to his reward, Oct. 21, 1883. In 1884 Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for eight years Professor of Philosophy in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as Professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.

In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned Aug. 31, 1902, on account of declining strength, but continued to teach until Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., who had been chosen to succeed him, could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different Professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having

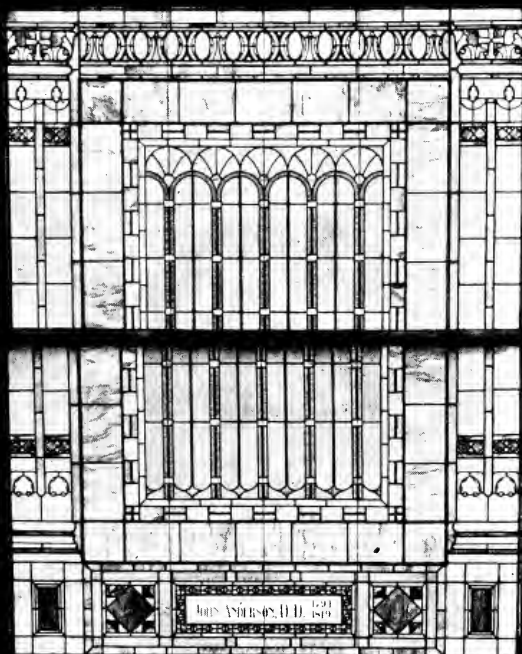
---

been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department Jan. 6, 1903.

Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on Nov. 13, 1905.

At the close of the session of 1906-1907, Dr. Moorehead laid before the Board of Managers the resignation of his Professorship. The Board reluctantly agreed to his release, but requested him to accept the duties of the Newburg Chair of Biblical Theology—established in 1904—when the vacancy occasioned by his resignation should be filled. This he consented to do. Rev. J. H. Webster was nominated at the meeting of the Board, May 6, 1908, to the Professorship of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, and was elected to this chair by the Synods. He entered upon his duties Jan. 5, 1909, and at the same time Dr. Moorehead began his work in the new department.

---



**MEMORIAL WINDOW**  
**Service Seminary, Established 1794**  
**Rev. John Anderson, D. D., Professor 1794-1819**



---

## GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### Students.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

### Location.

Xenia is a city of about 11,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincin-

---

nati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work the students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary.

To the county jail, the work-house and the county infirm-ary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort which the students of the Middle and Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with Seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

---

---

### **The Dormitory.**

The dormitory, a substantial building of three stories and basement, has ample accommodations for fifty persons. The students' rooms are large and well equipped and are furnished without expense to the occupants. Several of the rooms are "double", but so long as a room in the building remains unclaimed, no student is required to have a room-mate.

The dormitory is supplied with the modern conveniences, and is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy, attests the satisfactory sanitary conditions of the building.

### **Anderson Hall.**

This building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

### **The Library and Reading Room.**

The library occupies a large, well-lighted room on the first floor of Anderson Hall. A large number of volumes have recently been received from the library of Newburg Seminary. Generous donations of books have also been received from Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., of Bovina Center, N.Y., Rev. J. A. Kennedy, D.D., of Little York, Ill., and the libraries of the late Rev. Andrew Heron, D.D., and the late Rev. J. N. Buchanan. A work of peculiar value has lately been received from Rev. J. C. Nevin, Ph.D., LL.D., of Los Angeles, Cal., entitled: "The Topography of Ancient Jerusalem and The Temple." The volumes in the library number about 7500. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the student for preparation for

---

class-room and for investigations upon any subject. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library, known as the Carnegie Library Building. The Reading Rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburg, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine, published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, Eng., from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

### **The Missionary Society.**

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

### **Religious Exercises.**

A weekly prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at one o'clock p. m. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of the United Presbyterian pastors and people of Xenia, the evening of the second Sabbath of every month during the Seminary session has been reserved for a union service, conducted under the auspices of the Faculty.

---



---

### **Gymnasium.**

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the Seminary as physical director. To all the benefits of the Association the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### **Text-Books.**

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### **Examinations.**

At the close of each session examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

One examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written and are directed by the Professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations and the attendance the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

### **Expenses.**

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There

---

are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students, not provided for in the dormitory, is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

### **Financial Assistance.**

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work, under the direction of the Faculty, will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost, if not altogether, cover the necessary expenses of th Seminary session.

### **Correspondence.**

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio, or any member of the Faculty. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

---

**Donations and Bequests.**

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. In addition to this fact it should be remembered that nearly \$20,000 of the Endowment Fund is yet subject to annuity. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

---

### FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

#### For Personal Property.

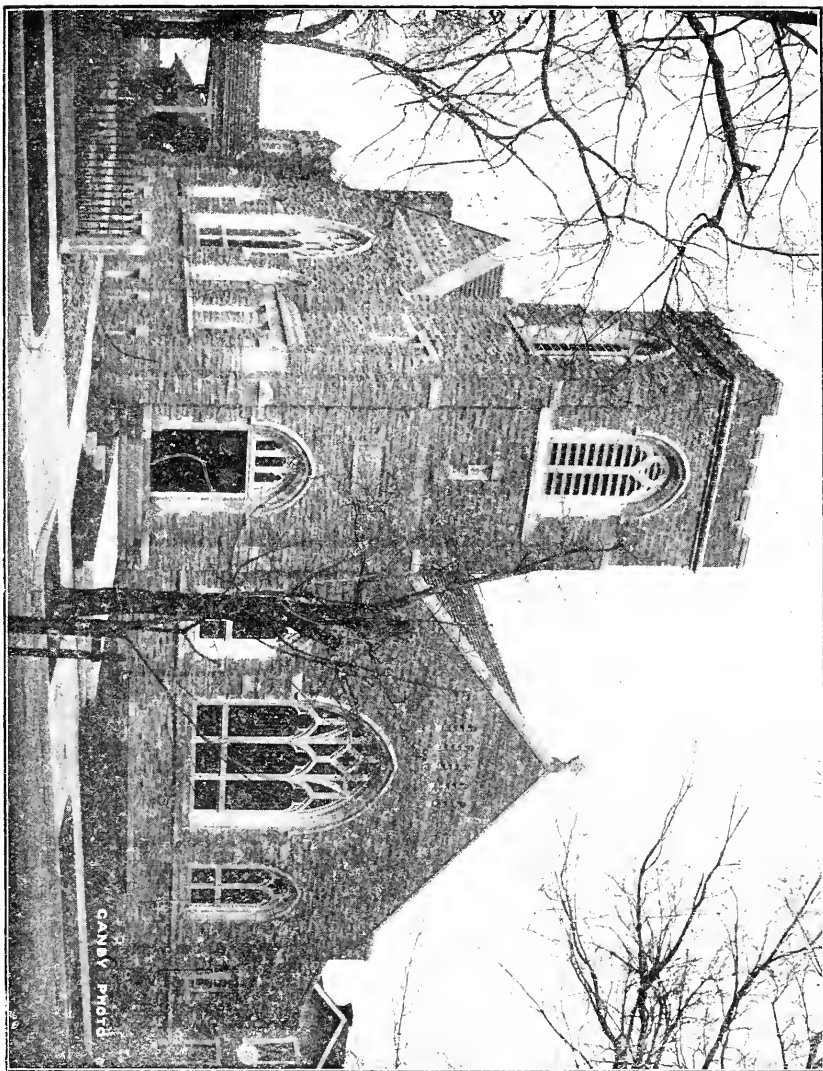
I hereby give and bequeath to the United Présbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of..... Dollars, or notes or bonds.  
(Here describe them.)

---

#### For Real Estate.

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of .....County of..... State of....., and bounded and described as follows. (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds, (endowment, income or library fund) they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

---



CANBY PHOTO

FIRST U. P. CHURCH



**For Annuity Bequests.**

Know all men by these presents: That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, is held and firmly bound unto ..... in the sum of ..... Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said ..... has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of .....Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid, unto the said ..... the sum of ..... Dollars annually in ..... installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said ..... and no longer; then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

### OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 27, 1911, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, Oct. 8, 1911, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Professor William G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 5, 1912, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Professor J. E. Wishart, D.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, May 7 and 8, 1912. On Wednesday evening diplomas will be presented by the President of the Faculty to the members of the graduating class.

---



---

**THE CALENDAR FOR 1911-1912.**

---

---

**1911.**

September 27, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 8, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m. —The opening sermon.

December 21.—First day of the holiday vacation.

**1912.**

January 3.—Recitations begin.

April 29-May 3.—The written examinations.

May 5, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 7, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 7, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

May 7, Tuesday, at 3:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

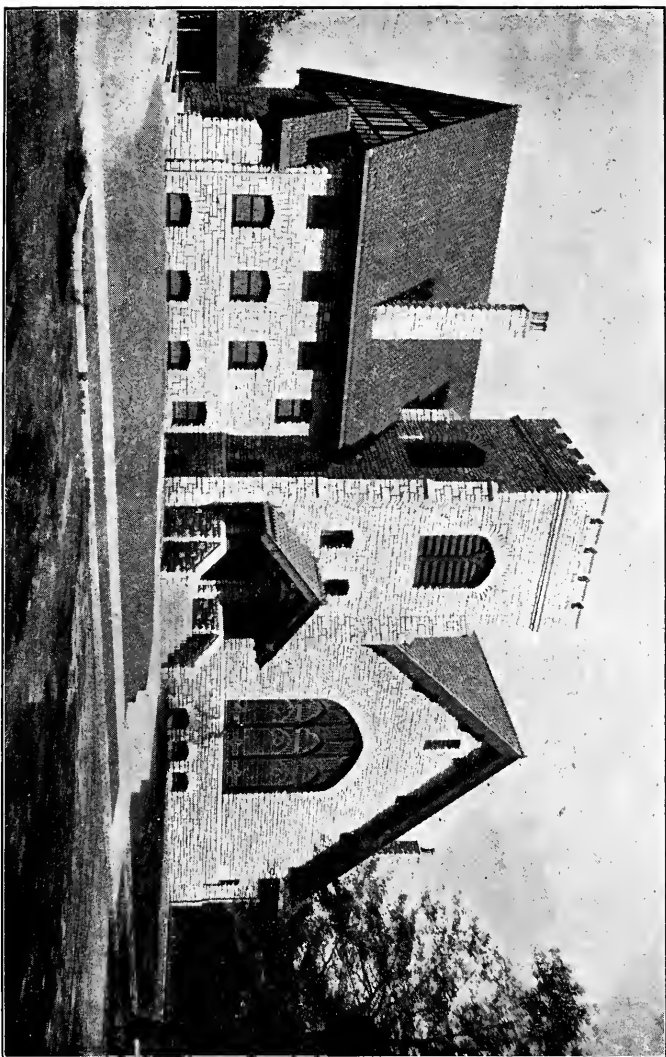
May 7, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—Graduating exercises.

May 8, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

May 8, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the presentation of diplomas to the graduating class.

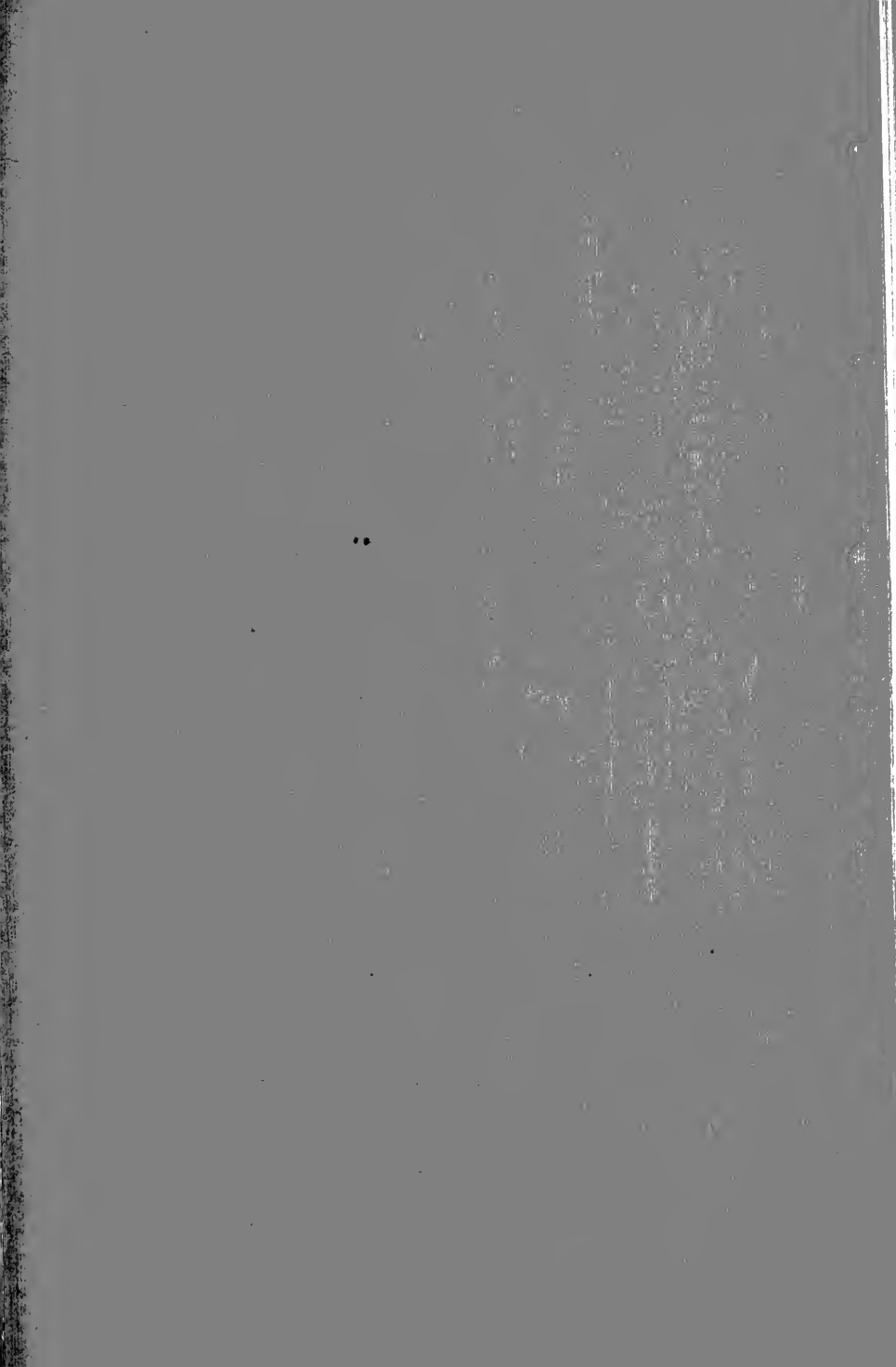
---

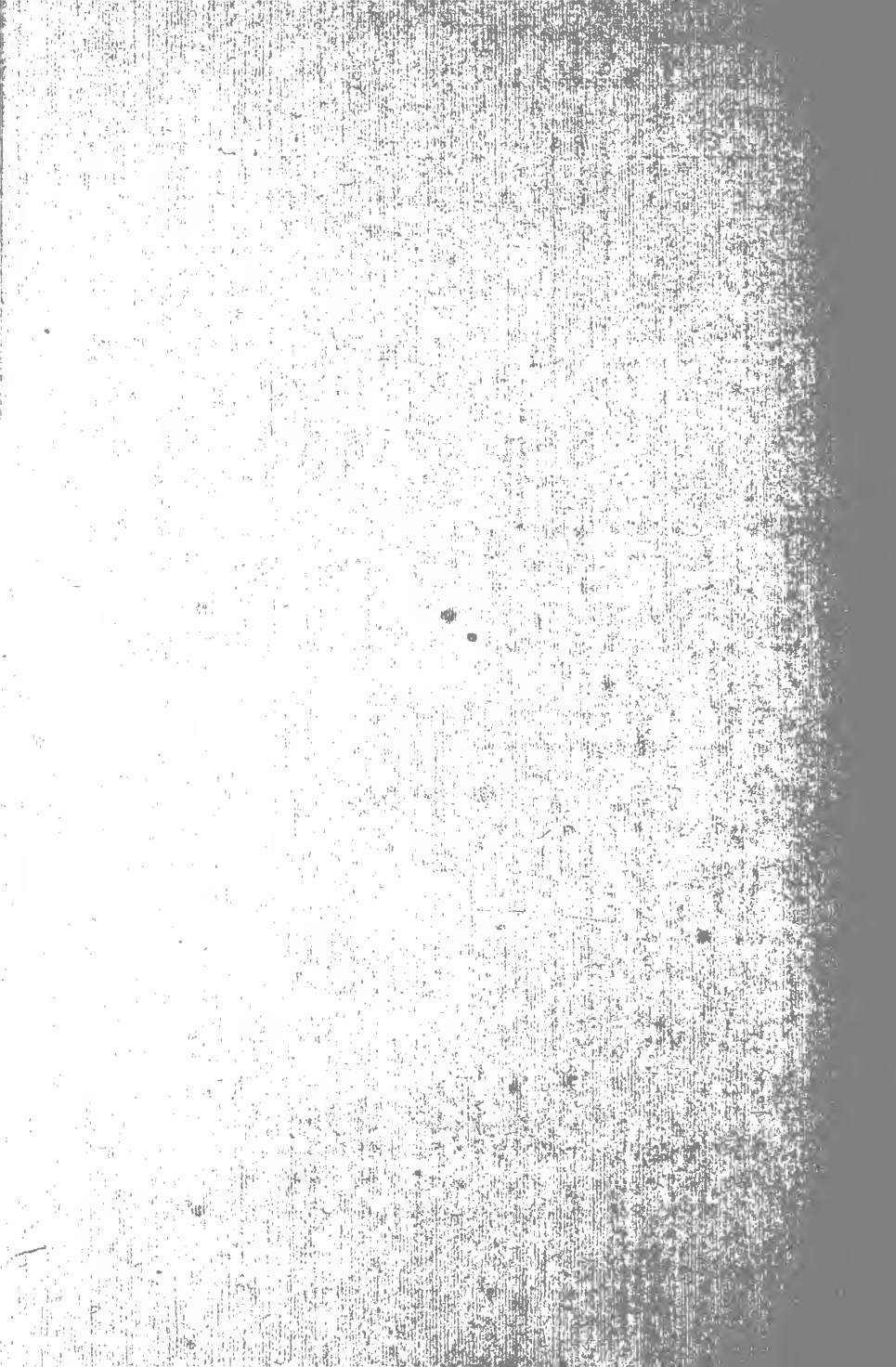




SECOND U. P. CHURCH  
Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., Pastor







[ ] The [ ]

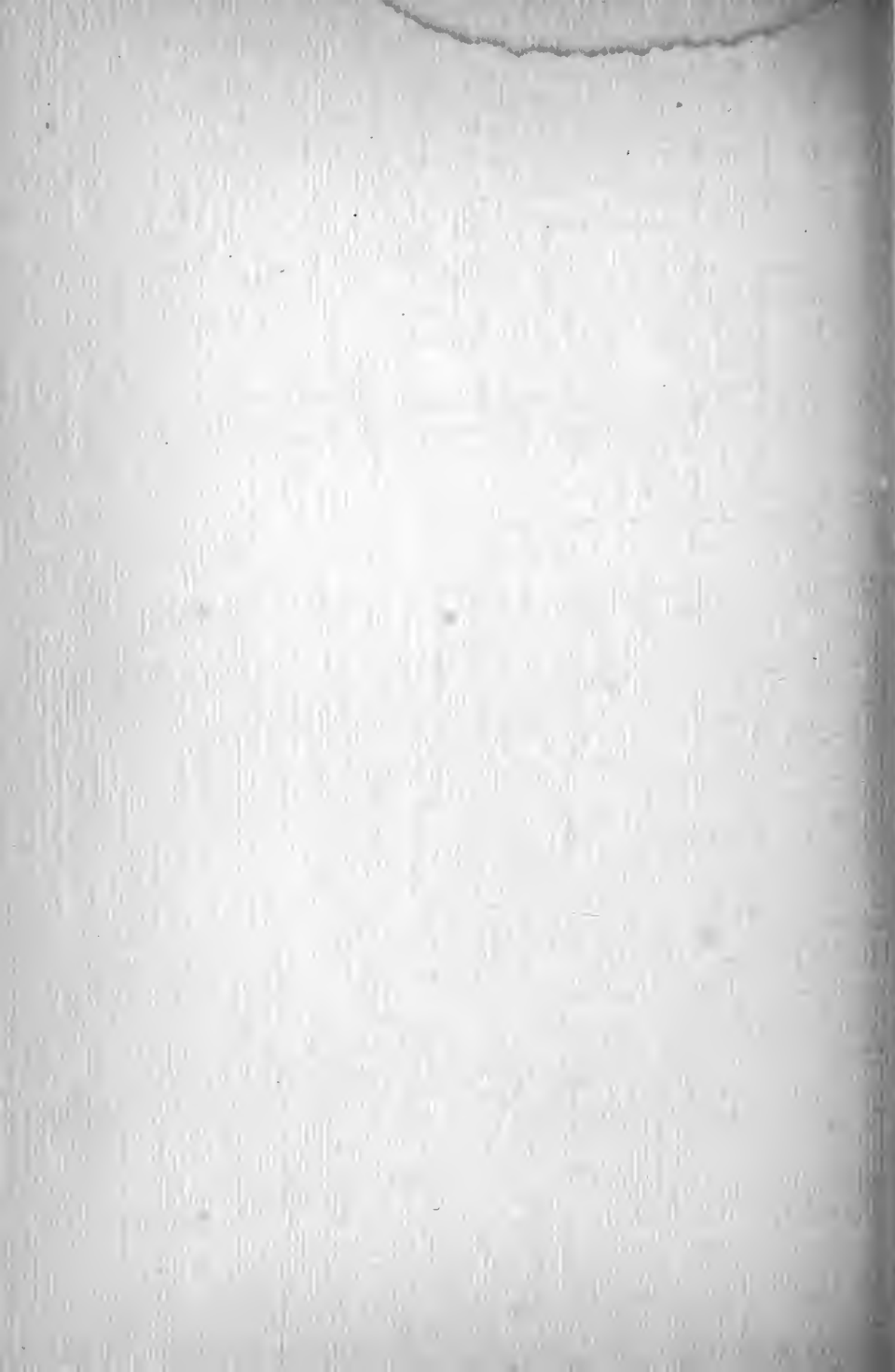
# Xenia Theological Seminary



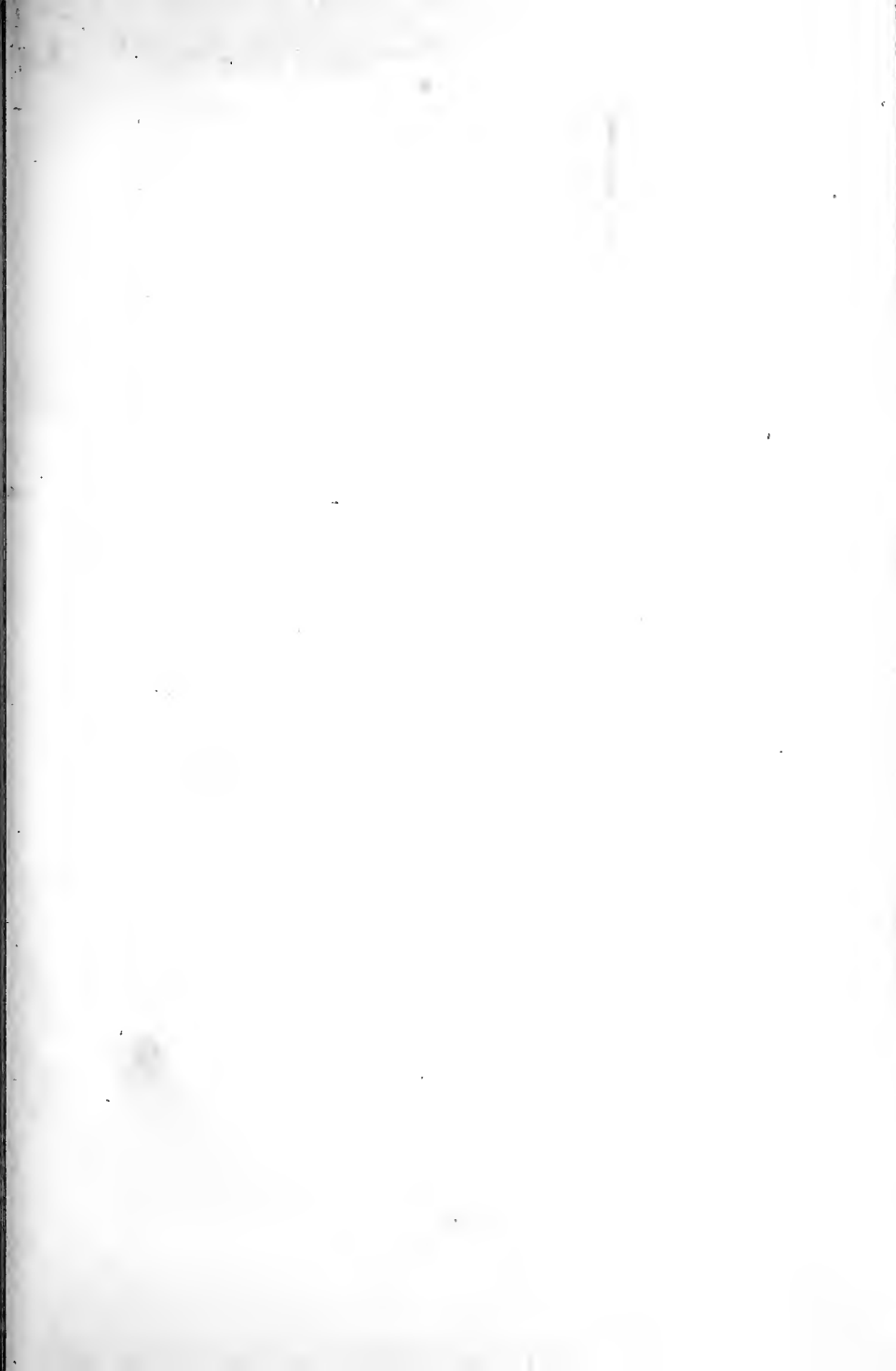
1912

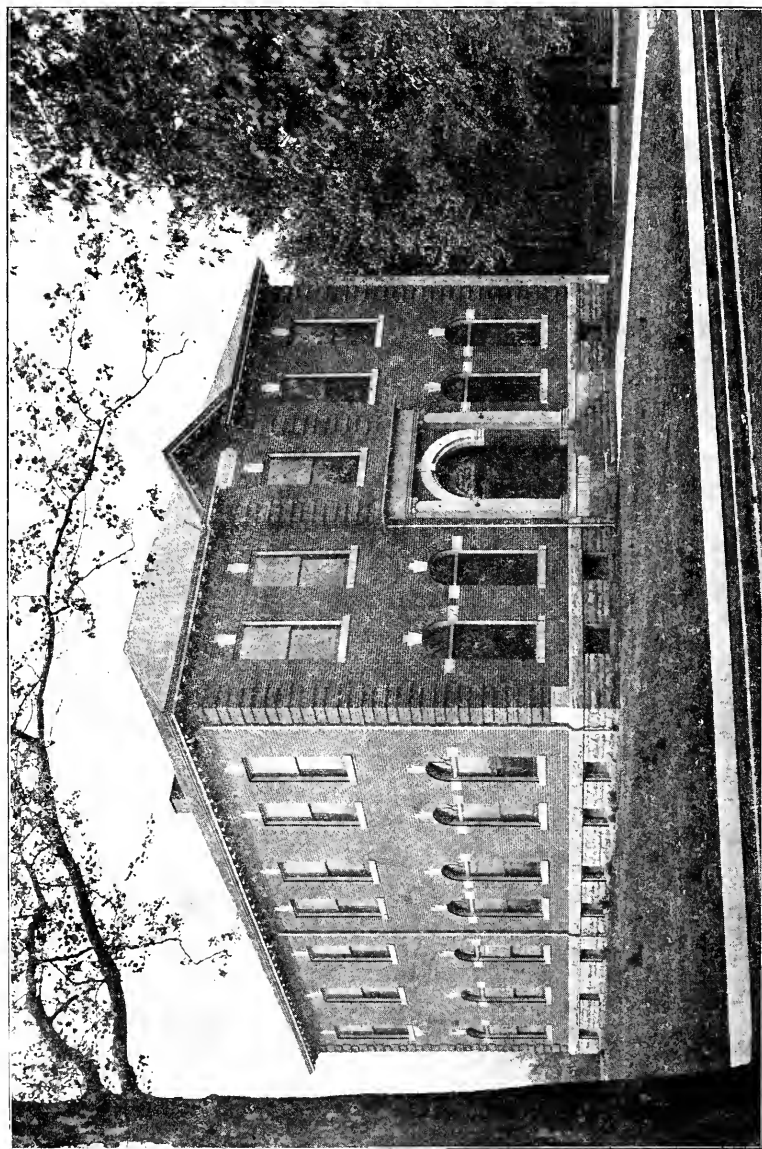


Xenia, Ohio

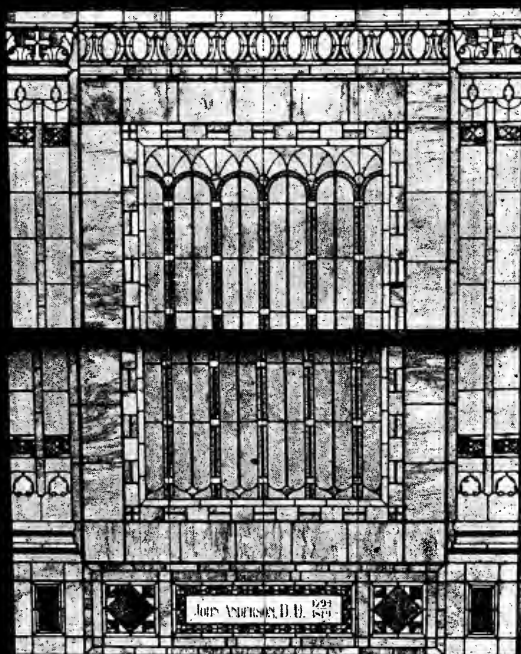








ANDERSON HALL  
Dormitory Showing Slightly to the Right



**MEMORIAL WINDOW**  
**Service Seminary, Established 1794**  
**Rev. John Anderson, D. D., Professor 1794-1819**



THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE  
OF THE

United Presbyterian  
Theological Seminary

OF XENIA, OHIO  
1912-1913



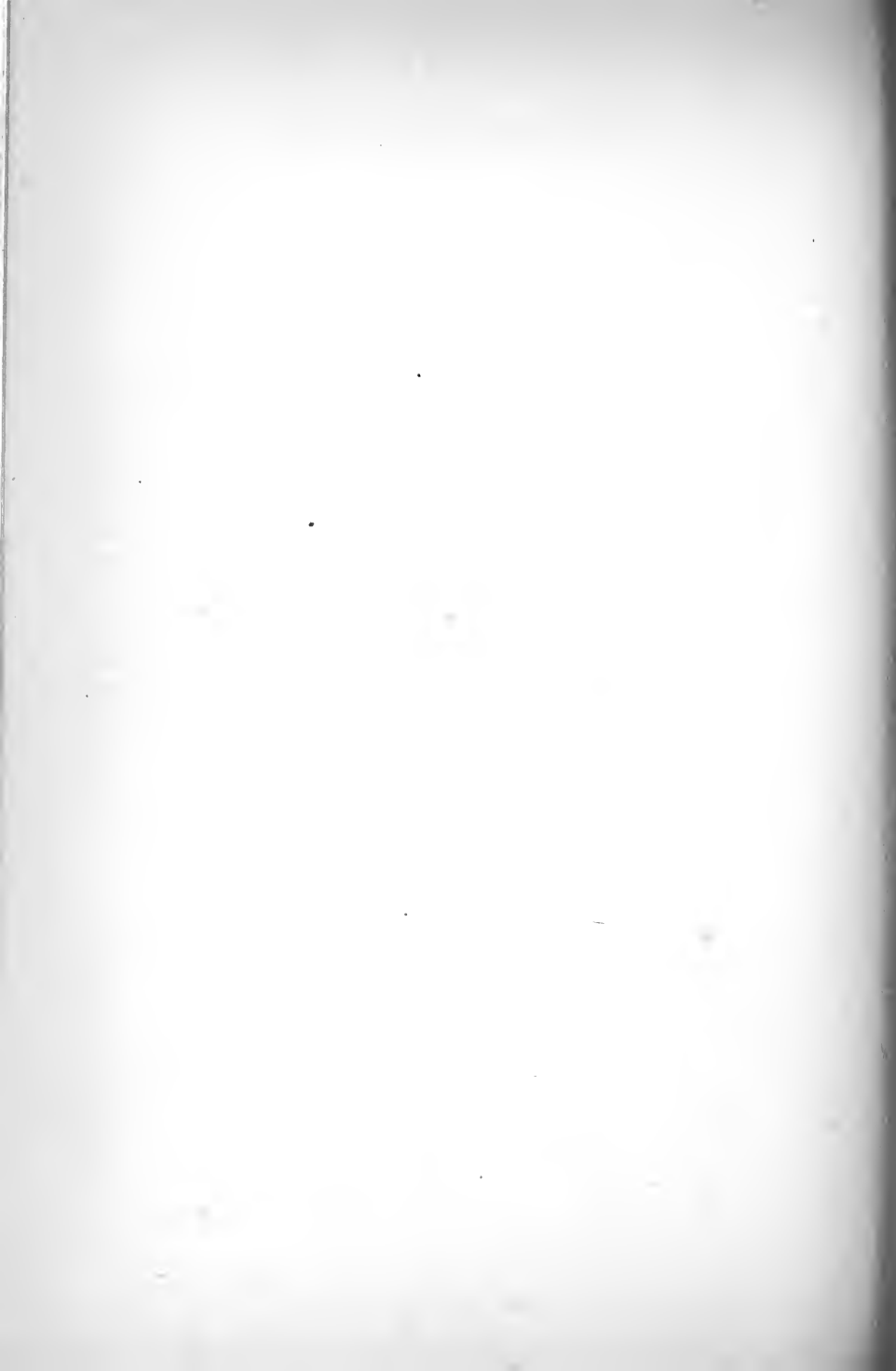
WITH ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1912-1913

XENIA REPUBLICAN PRINT  
XENIA, OHIO

## THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

---

**T**HE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.





## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

---

### The Second Synod.

	TERM EXPIRES
Rev. W. W. McCall, Greensburg, Ind.....	1912
Rev. J. H. T. Gordon, R. D. 12, Huntsville, Ohio.....	1912
Rev. S. R. Lyons, D.D., Richmond, Ind.....	1913
Edwin L. Arthur, Springfield, Ohio.....	1913
Rev. W. S. McClure, D.D., South Kortright, N. Y. ....	1914
Rev. J. P. Cowan, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind.....	1914

### The Synod of Illinois.

Rev. Samuel Brown, Monmouth, Ill.....	1912
Rev. John Acheson, R. D. 1, Sandwich, Ill.....	1912
Rev. C. H. Mitchell, Golden, Ill.....	1913
Rev. R. H. Barr, Cutler, Ill.....	1913
Rev. C. C. French, Alexis, Ill .....	1914
Rev. W. S. Wallace, Moline, Ill .....	1914

### The Synod of Iowa.

Rev. J. T. McKittrick, St. Joseph, Mo.....	1912
Rev. D. W. McQuiston, Stanwood, Iowa....	1912
Rev. W. O. Fisher, Washington, Iowa.....	1913
Rev. A. R. Paul, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	1913
Rev. Frederick Elliott, Morning Sun, Iowa.....	1914
Rev. T. V. Dugan, Oskaloosa, Iowa.....	1914

### The Synod of Kansas.

Rev. F. M. Spencer, D.D., Sterling, Kan.....	1912
Rev. H. B. Turner, Roosevelt, Okla.....	1912
Rev. A. S. Vincent, D.D., Chetopa, Kan....	1913
Rev. J. A. Renwick, D.D., Topeka, Kan.....	1914

## The Synod of Nebraska.

	TERM EXPIRES
Rev. Ralph E. Lacky, Ewing, Neb.....	1912
Rev. J. S. Pollock, Fort Morgan, Col.....	1913
Rev. R. A. Evans, Superior, Neb.....	1914

## Ex-Officio Member.

Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.....Xenia, Ohio

## The Officers of the Board of Managers.

President.—Rev. J. A. Renwick, D.D.,.....Topeka, Kan

Vice President.—Rev. J. P. Cowan, D.D.,....Indianapolis, Ind

Secretary.—Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D.,.....Xenia, Ohio

---

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

---

Hon. C. H. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio.....1913

Mr. Austin M. Patterson, Ph. D., Xenia, O.....1913

Mr. J. S. McCampbell, D.D.S., Xenia, Ohio.....1913

Dr. S. S. Wilson, Xenia, Ohio.....1914

Mr. J. M. Prugh, R. D. 2, Dayton, Ohio.....1914

Mr. S. C. Anderson, R. D. 2, Xenia, Ohio.....1914

Hon. A. S. Fraser, LL.D., Xenia, Ohio.....1915

Mr. D. M. Stewart, Xenia, Ohio.....1915

Mr. Jas. Carson, Springfield, Ohio.....1915

Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, Ohio, Ex-Officio  
Member.

### **The Officers of the Board of Trustees.**

President, Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, Ohio

Vice-President, Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D., Xenia, Ohio

Secretary, Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio.

Treasurer, Mr. J. H. McVay, Xenia, Ohio.

### **The Consultative Members of Both Boards.**

Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.

Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.

Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D.

Rev. J. H. Webster, D.D.

### **The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee.**

Mrs. J. H. Webster, President.

Mrs. Joseph Kyle, Secretary.

Mrs. J. F. Hutchison, Treasurer.

Mrs. W. G. Moorehead.

Mrs. W. C. Hutchison.

Mrs. D. MacDill.

Mrs. Jesse Johnson.

Mrs. J. E. Wishart.

### **The Students' Missionary Society.**

President, J. Kelly Giffen.

Vice-President, Willard V. Ritchie.

Secretary and Treasurer, J. H. McCann.

## THE FACULTY.

---

Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.,  
Newburg Professor of English Bible and Biblical  
Theology.

Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.,  
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Apologetics.

Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament  
Literature.

Rev. J. H. Webster, D.D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis, New Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

Rev. M. G. Kyle, D.D.,  
Permanent Lecturer on Biblical Theology as Illustrated by  
Archaeological Research.

Lloyd H. Simpson, Instructor in Elocution,  
Manhattan, Kansas.

---

## Professors Emeritus.

Rev. James Harper, D.D., LL.D.  
Rev. J. G. Carson, D.D., LL.D.  
Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., LL.D.

---

## Officers of the Faculty.

President, Rev. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.  
Secretary, Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.  
Registrar, Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.  
Librarian, Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D.

## SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

---

The Sabbath School and Missions will receive special attention from those who will appear before the students in the capacity of special lecturers during the coming session. Other themes bearing directly on the pastor's work will also be presented. Men of large experience in these particular lines of service have been invited to address the students.

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church, and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

### List of Lecturers.

Pres. S. D. Fess, Ph.D., Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio  
"The Soul's Tragedy."

Prof. J. V. Brown, Tarkio College, Tarkio, Mo.  
"The Place of Greek in the Minister's Training."

Prof. J. A. Woodburn, Ph.D., Bloomington, Indiana.  
(Subject to be announced later)

Rev. Prof. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, Pa., will deliver a series of lectures on The Church of Scotland.

Rev. John M. Kyle, D.D., formerly of Brazil, S. A., and for many years a Missionary there under the Presbyterian Church, will deliver a series of lectures on "Romanism vs. Protestantism."

## THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1911-1912.

### THE SENIOR CLASS.

NAME AND RESIDENCE	COLLEGE	PRESBYTERY
James Harper Colvin, Nampa, Idaho.	Tarkio.	Idaho.
Frank Nickell Crawford, Kansas City, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
William Griffith Evans, Cardiff, Wales.		Baptist Church.
Henry William Funnell, Christchurch, New Zealand.		Church of England
Samuel George McChesney, Wampum, Pa.	Ohio Northern University, Grove City.	Beaver Valley.
Ernest Bogle McClellan, Trebeius, Ohio.	Cedarville.	Xenia.
James Lloyd McCreight, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
Charles Guy Mann, Morning Sun, O.	Muskingum Miami University.	First Ohio.
Robert Allen Pollock, Fairpoint, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Wheeling.
Lloyd Homer Simpson, Manhattan, Kansas.	Tarkio.	Concordia.
James Brooke Talbot, Sydney, N.S.W. Australia	Newington.	Cong. Church.

## THE MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME AND RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	PRESBYTERY.
Leroy Allen, Cedarville, O.	Wooster.	Xenia.
Alexander Dickson Anderson, York, N. Y.	Westminster	Caledonia.
Earl Campbell Coleman, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
James Humphrey Dean, Xenia, O.	Wittenberg.	Xenia.
James Kelly Giffen, St. Clairsville, O.	Muskingum.	Wheeling.
William Carlisle McCleery, Leland, Ill.		Chicago.
David Wilson McVey, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper.	Arkansas Valley.
Arch McConoughey Neale, Kimbolton, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
Samuel Willard Wylie, Lieb, Texas.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
Alva Lee Yarnelle, Xenia, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.

## THE JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME AND RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	PRESBYTERY.
David Clifford Elder, New Concord, O.	Muskingum	Dayton. (Presbyterian)
Carl Stanley Gladfelter, Springfield, Ohio.	Wittenberg.	Xenia.
Albert Eakin Kelly, Pawnee City, Neb.	Tarkio.	Pawnee.
John Harvey McCann, Frazeysburg, O.	Muskingum.	Xenia.
James Ralph Neale, Kimbolton, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
William Cooper Porter, Mayetta, Kan.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
Willard Vedelle Ritchie, Clifton, O.	Muskingum.	Xenia
Robert Woodbridge Ustick, Columbus, Ohio.	Cedarville.	Xenia.

## IRREGULAR.

Frank Melville Liggins, Chillicothe, O.	A. M. E. Conference
Elmer Lewis Liggins, Chillicothe, O.	A. M. E. Conference



## THE TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, Hermeneutics, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Bible History, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law, and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1912-1913

---

### Systematic Theology

The second division of the course, according to the present arrangement of the studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XII-XXVII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### Homiletics

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. One hour a week throughout the session is devoted to this work. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.

### History of Christian Doctrine

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine. The Senior Class will study the second volume of the same work.

### **Greek Exegesis**

The Junior Class will study the "Essentials of New Testament Greek," and read the Gospel according to John. Special attention will be given to the task of acquiring a working vocabulary, and a knowledge of the elements of New Testament syntax.

The Middle Class will study exegetically Acts and the Pastoral Epistles.

The Senior Class will begin the year with the study of Romans, to be followed with studies in selected portions of the New Testament.

### **New Testament Literature**

In New Testament literature, the Acts and Epistles will be studied. The course of instruction will embrace their genuineness, authenticity, design, and an analysis of their contents.

Subjects such as Textual Criticism, Hermeneutics and the formation of the Canon will receive the attention their present day importance deserves.

### **Pastoral Theology**

The work in this department will be done chiefly by means of lectures. Such subjects as Pastoral Evangelism, the Sabbath School, and some of the social problems with which the minister must deal will be reviewed.

### **Church History**

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures, and students' reports on assigned topics.

Junior Class—Two hours a week. The work of this class will be the history of the Church to the birth of Luther, 1483. Here the text-book will be Green's "Handbook of Church History."

Middle Class—Two hours a week. This class will deal with the period between A. D. 590 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 590 and 1294,

studying in more detail the two centuries preceding the Reformation, and devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Green's Handbook will be used as a basis for the study of the history down to the Reformation, and Fisher's "History of the Reformation" for the rest of the work. A brief historical study of the Westminster Assembly and its work, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will complete the work of this year.

Senior Class—Two hours a week. This class will begin its work with a review of the Reformation in England and Scotland. Then the history of the Modern Church from 1648 to the present time will be briefly reviewed. After this it will be the aim to take a survey of present Church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A short study of Modern Missions will be part of the work of this class.

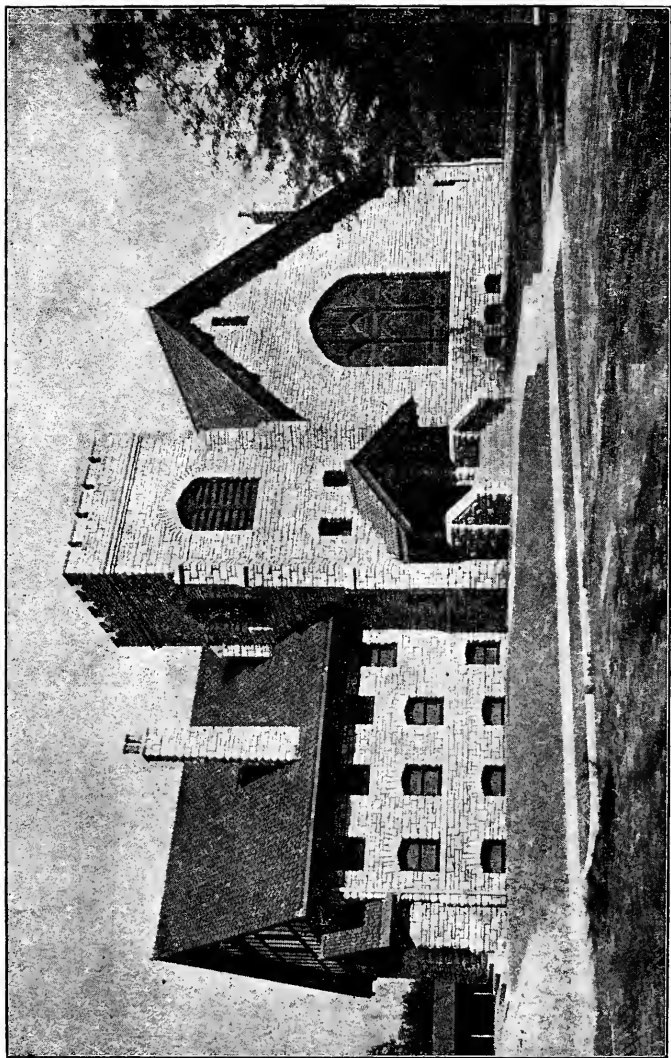
### **Apologetics**

Middle and Senior Classes—One hour a week. Instruction is given partly by lectures, but chiefly by text-books and recitations. The work is to include a study of each of the following topics: Introduction to Apologetics, the Philosophical postulates of Theism, Theism Proper, and Anti-theistic Theories.

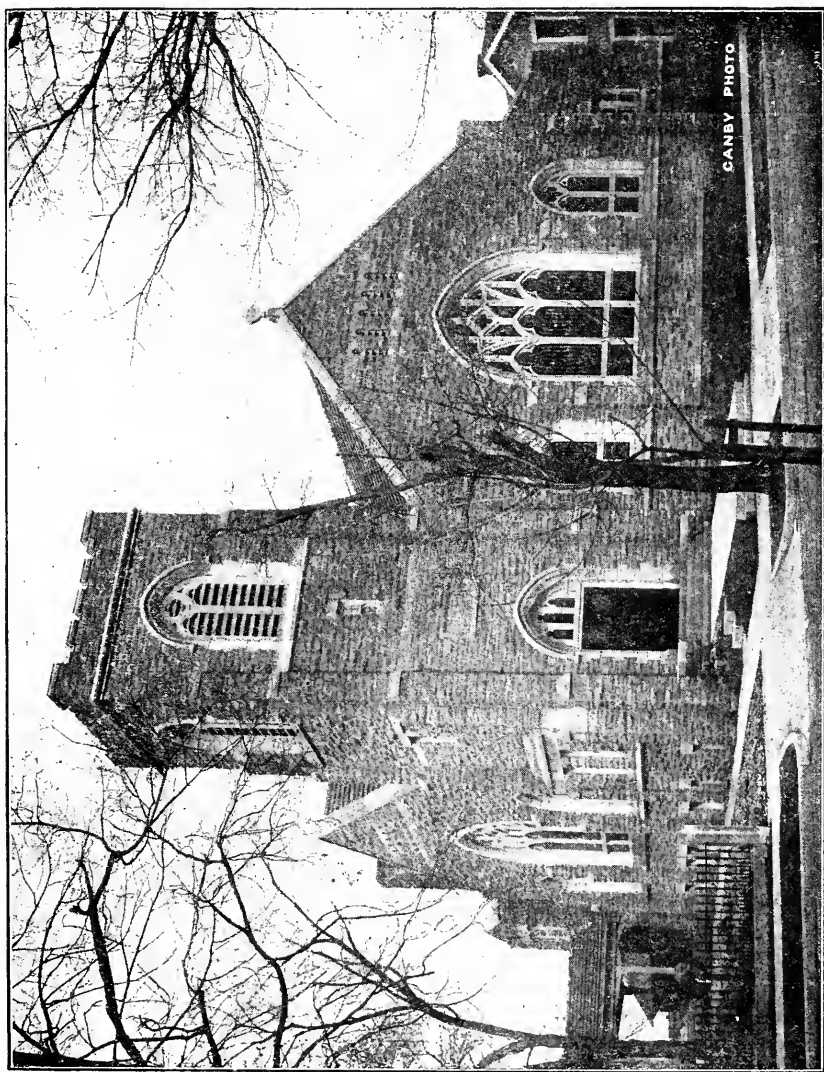
### **Biblical Theology**

The following course of study will be pursued in this department: Special doctrinal teaching as displayed in the Conquest of Canaan, and the expulsion of the Canaanites; in Israel's defections and sufferings exhibited in Judges; the chief design of the Historical Books, viz., Samuel-Chronicles; and the doctrines unfolded in the Poetical Books, Psalms-Canticles.





Second U. P. Church.



First U. P. Church, Rev. S. E. Martin, D.D., Pastor





### **Ecclesiastical Law**

The Senior Class will study "The Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church" during the second half of the session.

### **Hebrew Language and Exegesis, and Old Testament**

#### **Literature**

Junior Class—The year will be spent in acquiring the rudiments of the Hebrew language and a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Harper's Hebrew Grammar and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual. The prescribed course covers the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a portion of one of the historical books.

During part of the year one hour a week will be given to the study of Old Testament Introduction with the aid of a suitable text-book.

Middle and Senior Classes—The work of the year will be in the Major Prophets. Parts of Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel will be critically studied, emphasis being laid upon their connection with contemporary history. Each member of the class will be expected to give a special exegesis of a selected chapter.

There will be work in the English Bible covering probably Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and The Song of Songs.

Certain critical questions will be dealt with, using Orr's "Problem of the Old Testament" as a text-book.

### **Special Lectures.**

According to an arrangement approved by the faculties of the two seminaries, Professor John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., of Allegheny Seminary, will deliver a course of lectures in Xenia Seminary on "Presbyterianism in Scotland from the Time of Its Establishment in 1560," Professor Johnson at the same time rendering a similar service in Allegheny Seminary.

## **The Permanent Lectureship on Biblical Theology as Illustrated by Archaeological Research**

Five hours a week throughout one month of the session will be devoted to subjects pertaining to this lectureship by all the classes. Special lectures will be given before each class. For the coming session this work will be done in the month of November. The topic to which attention will be directed is,

### **The Tribal Period of Israel's History**

**Junior Class**—There will be a preliminary course of introductory lectures for the Junior class.

**All Classes**—The lectures before all the students will present the archaeological evidence bearing upon the tribal period of Israel's history in Egypt and the Wilderness and the beginnings of Hebrew Literature. The students will be aided by lantern illustrations, constant drills in Biblical and Classical Geography and the prescribed reading courses for the year.

**Middle Class**—The Middle Class will be directed in the beginnings of individual research work and will be given some special lectures summarizing the results of that work.

**Senior Class**—The Senior Class will be given some concluding lectures on the Principles and Methods of research and the interpretation and application of archaeological material to questions of Criticism and the Inspiration of the Scriptures. A thesis, also, will be required of each member of the Senior Class before the close of the year.

**Public Lectures**—There will be two Research Lectures for 1912: I. "Prof. Petrie's Excavations at Heliopolis;" II. "Some Researches in the Holy Land." These will be illustrated by lantern slides.

### **Post-Graduate Work**

The Board of Managers, at its meeting, May, 1912, gave its approval to a plan proposed by the Faculty to establish

courses of study for post-graduate students. Accordingly, courses will be offered from September to December, 1912, in the following subjects:

### **Biblical Theology**

1. Study of Biblical Methods.
2. Prophetism and Prophecy.
3. Book Study.

### **Archaeology**

1. Archaeology of the Bible, especially Archaeological Material for Homiletical Uses.
2. Methods of Archaeological Research, Canons and Fallacies.
3. Archaeology and Criticism.

### **Canonics**

1. History of the Canon.
2. Support of the Canon from Internal Evidence.

### **Pastoral Evangelism**

1. Scriptural Basis.
2. Psychological Problems.
3. Sociological Problems.
4. A Study of Methods.

### **New Testament**

1. Introduction.
2. Special Study of the Epistles to the Hebrews.

### **Old Testament**

1. Advanced Hebrew Grammar.
2. Biblical Aramaic.
3. Ezekiel.
4. The Septuagint.

### **Church History**

1. Patristic Study.
2. Early Doctrinal Discussions.
3. Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church.

### **Systematic Theology**

Opportunity will be given for review of subjects relating to the Person of Christ, the Atonement, the Doctrine of Sin, Justification, and other principles of the Evangelical Faith that are subjects of present-day controversy.

## HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY

---

The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Xenia, Ohio, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest (formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian) with the Seminary at Xenia (formerly Associate Presbyterian), so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

I. The Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On November 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been re-inforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania, and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wherever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the first Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785, he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the Seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Bruns-

wick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institutions at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in His mysterious providence, to remove him by death, September 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his professorship. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D.D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor. Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, at which it was determined to

remove the Seminary to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D.D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now the Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D.D., of Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of infirmities of age, was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time, Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, October, 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873, Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to resign his professorship in the Seminary. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs. J. G. Carson, W. G. Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugarcreel, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the next meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, October, 1874, Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of



Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature being divided among the other Professors.

II. The Theological Seminary of the Northwest. This institution had its origin at a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary, then under its care, from Pittsburg, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheny was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, Ohio, September 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West, in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, Ohio, was

elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, Ohio, to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary in Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace, in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa—and also of Kansas after its organization—a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Professor Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was elected by the Synods, and entered on the duties of his Professorship. In 1867, Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only

member of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. The United Seminary. In 1874 the two seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of the Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875, Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth United Presbyterian Church, Allegheny, Pa., resigned his position in the Seminary. But having been elected by the four Synods which all met in August of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session in 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were rearranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who from 1867 to 1878 had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to fill the vacant chair during the session of 1878-1879, which he accordingly did, entering upon his duties the first of January, 1879. At the close of the session he was nominated by the Board of Managers, and, at their meeting in the fall of 1879, elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary, and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church

Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1879. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest on November 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March, 1881, Dr. Harper, who had, during the preceding session, performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair, until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session, to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work, God called him to his reward, October 21, 1883. In 1884 Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for eight years Professor of Philosophy in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as Professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.

In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of

Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned August 31, 1902, on account of declining strength, but continued to teach until Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., who had been chosen to succeed him, could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different Professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department January 6, 1903.

Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on November 13, 1905.

At the close of the session of 1906-1907, Dr. Moorehead laid before the Board of Managers the resignation of his Professorship. The Board reluctantly agreed to his release, but requested him to accept the duties of the Newburg Chair of Biblical Theology—established in 1904—when the vacancy occasioned by his resignation should be filled. This he consented to do. Rev. J. H. Webster was nominated at the meeting of the Board, May 6, 1908, to the Professorship of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, and was elected to this chair by the Synods. He entered upon his duties January 5, 1909, and at the same time Dr. Moorehead began his work in the new department.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

### Students

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

### Location

Xenia is a city of about 11,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work the students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary.

To the county jail, the work-house and the county infirm-ary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort which the students of the Middle and Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with Seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

### **The Dormitory**

The dormitory, a substantial building of three stories and basement, has ample accommodations for fifty persons. The students' rooms are large and well equipped and are furnished without expense to the occupants. Several of the rooms are "double," but so long as a room in the building remains unclaimed, no student is required to have a room-mate.

The dormitory is supplied with the modern conveniences, and is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy, attests the satisfactory sanitary conditions of the building.

### **Anderson Hall**

This building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

### **The Library and Reading Room**

The library occupies a large, well-lighted room on the first floor of Anderson Hall. A large number of volumes have recently been received from the library of Newburg Seminary. Generous donations of books have also been received from Rev. J. B. Lee D.D., of Bovina Center, N. Y., Rev. J. A. Kennedy, D.D., of Little York, Ill., and the libraries of the late Rev. Andrew Heron, D.D., and the late Rev. J. N. Buchanan. A work of peculiar value has lately been received from Rev. J. C. Nevin, Ph.D., LL.D., of Los Angeles, Cal., entitled: "The Topography of Ancient Jerusalem and the Temple." The volumes in the library number about 7500. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the student for preparation for class room and for investigations upon any subject. The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library, known as the Carnegie Library Building. The reading rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburg, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised

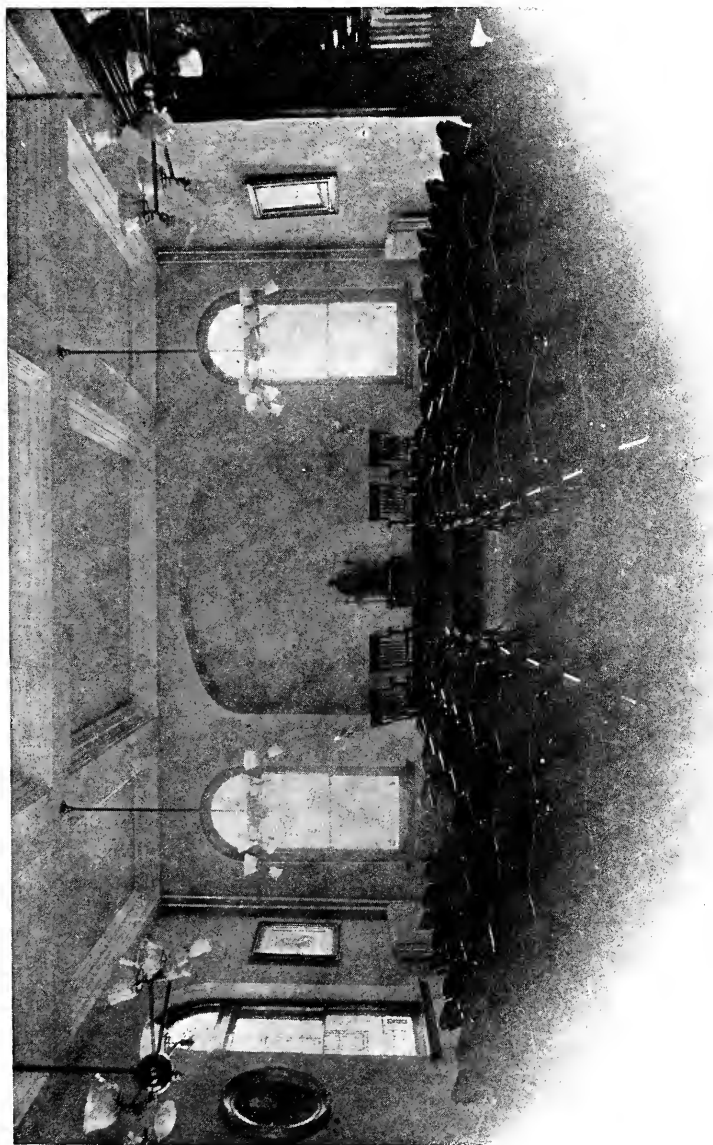






PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURTS

THE CHAPEL





map of Palestine, published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

### **The Missionary Society**

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class room on the subject of Missions.

### **Religious Exercises**

A weekly prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at one o'clock p. m. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of the United Presbyterian pastors and people of Xenia, the evening of the second Sabbath of every month during the Seminary session has been reserved for a union service, conducted under the auspices of the Faculty.

### **Gymnasium**

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the Seminary as physical director. To all the benefits of the Association the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### **Text-Books**

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### **Examinations**

At the close of each session examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

One examination is oral. This is conducted in the presence of the Board of Managers by the professor of the department to which the subject selected for such examination pertains. On all other subjects the examinations are written and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations and the attendance the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

### **Expenses**

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students, not provided for in the dormitory, is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

### **Financial Assistance**

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work, under the direction of the Faculty, will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case

of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost, if not altogether, cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

### Competitive Prizes

Through the courtesy of Rev. Henry Wallace, D.D., LL.D., of Des Moines, Iowa, three students received very substantial prizes last session for sermons on practical themes of present interest suggested by the donor himself. Should a similar offer be made for the coming session, it is confidently expected that the experience of preparing and preaching such sermons may be made very profitable to all who may embrace the opportunity afforded.

### Correspondence

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Professor Joseph Kyle, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio, or any member of the Faculty. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Professor Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

### Donations and Bequests

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST

---

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of.....  
.....Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

---

### For Real Estate

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of .....County of.....State of....., and bounded and described as follows. (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.



# For Annuity Bequests

Know all men by these presents: That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, is held and firmly bound unto.....in the sum of.....Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said.....has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of .....Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid, unto the said.....the sum of.....Dollars annually in.....installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said.....and no longer, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

---

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 25, 1912, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, Oct. 6, 1912, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Rev. Prof. Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 4, 1913, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Rev. Prof. W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, May 6 and 7, 1913. On Wednesday evening diplomas will be presented by the President of the Faculty to the members of the graduating class.

## THE CALENDAR FOR 1912-1913.

---

### 1912.

September 25, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 6, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 21.—First day of the holiday vacation.

### 1913.

January 5.—Recitations begin.

April 28.—May 2.—The written examinations.

May 4, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 6, Tuesday at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 6, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

May 6, Tuesday, at 3:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

May 6, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—Graduating exercises.

May 7, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock a. m.—The oral examination.

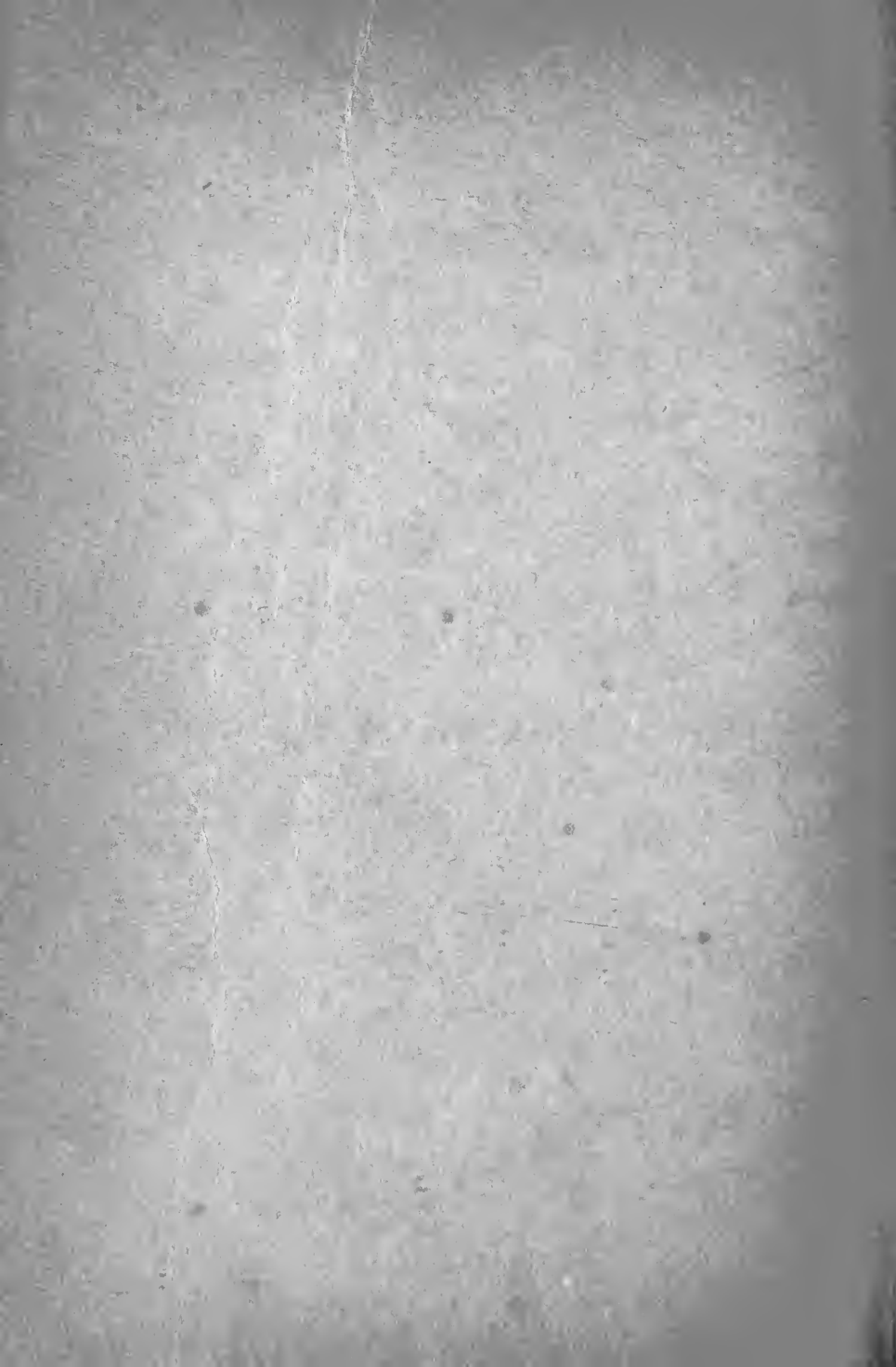
May 7, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the presentation of diplomas to the graduating class.



**THE  
XENIA THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY**



**Xenia, Ohio  
1913**



THE  
ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

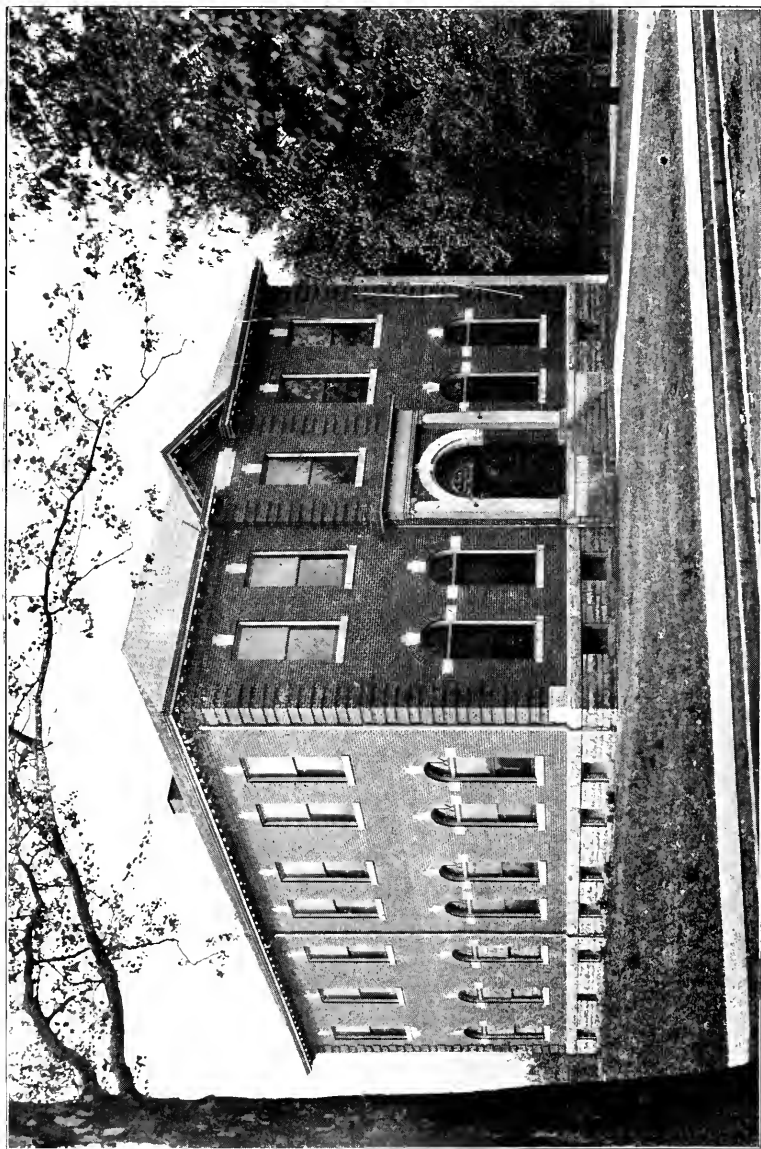
OF XENIA, OHIO

1913

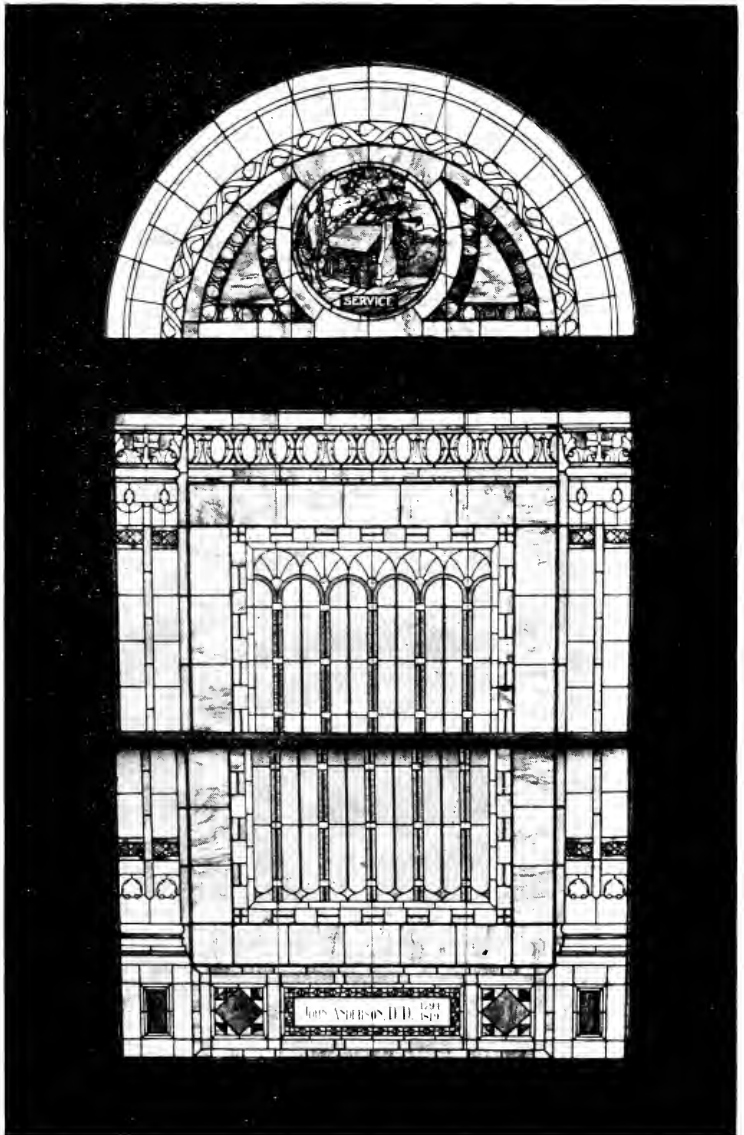
XENIA REPUBLICAN PRINT







ANDERSON HALL  
Dormitory Showing Slightly to the Right



MEMORIAL WINDOW

Service Seminary, Established 1794  
Rev. John Anderson, D. D., Professor 1794-1819



## THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

---

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod of the West and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

## THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

---

### The Second Synod

	Term Expires
S. R. Lyons, D. D., Richmond, Ind.....	1913
Edwin L. Arthur, Esq., Springfield, Ohio.....	1913
John A. Henderson, D. D., Dayton, Ohio, R. D. 2.....	1914
James P. Cowan, D. D., Indianapolis, Ind.....	1914
*Rev. W. W. McCall, Buffalo, N. Y.....	1915
Rev. Calvin M. Smith, Dayton, Ohio.....	1915

### The Synod of Illinois

Rev. C. H. Mitchell, Golden, Ill.....	1913
Rev. R. H. Barr, Cutler, Ill.....	1913
Rev. C. C. French, Alexis, Ill.....	1914
Rev. H. G. McVey, Little York, Ill.....	1914
Rev. J. H. McCormick, Paxton, Ill.....	1915
Rev. John Acheson, Sandwich, Ill., R. D. 1.....	1915

### The Synod of Iowa

Rev. W. O. Fisher, Washington, Iowa.....	1913
Rev. A. R. Paul, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	1913
Rev. Frederick Elliott, Morning Sun, Iowa.....	1914
Rev. T. V. Dugan, Oskaloosa, Iowa.....	1914
Rev. D. W. McQuiston, Stanwood, Iowa.....	1915
Rev. J. W. Birnley, Mt. Ayr, Iowa.....	1915

### The Synod of Kansas

A. S. Vincent, D. D., Chetopa, Kan.....	1913
J. A. Renwick, D. D., Topeka, Kan.....	1914
Rev. L. W. Williamson, Topeka, Kan.....	1915

\*Removed from the Synod.

### The Synod of Nebraska

	Term Expires
Rev. J. S. Pollock, Fort Morgan, Col.....	1913
R. A. Evans, D. D., Superior, Neb.....	1914
A. C. Douglass, D. D., Omaha, Neb.....	1915

### Ex-Officio Member

Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL. D.....Xenia, Ohio

### The Officers of the Board of Managers

President, Rev. C. H. Mitchell.....Golden, Ill.  
Vice-President, John A. Henderson, D. D....Dayton, Ohio  
Secretary, Jesse Johnson, D. D.....Xenia, Ohio

### Board of Trustees

	Term Expires
S. S. Wilson, M. D., Xenia, Ohio .....	1914
Mr. J. M. Prugh, R. D. 2, Dayton, Ohio.....	1914
Hon. S. C. Anderson, R. D. 2, Xenia, Ohio.....	1914
A. S. Frazer, LL. D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1915
Mr. D. M. Stewart, Xenia, Ohio.....	1915
Mr. Jas. Carson, Springfield, Ohio .....	1915
Hon. C. H. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio .....	1916
Mr. T. Dales Kyle, Xenia, Ohio .....	1916
J. S. McCampbell, D. D. S., Xenia, Ohio.....	1916
Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL. D., Xenia, Ohio, Ex-Officio Member	

## The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President, Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL. D.....Xenia, Ohio

Vice-President, Jesse Johnson, D. D.....Xenia, Ohio

Secretary, Jesse Johnson, D. D.....Xenia, Ohio

Treasurer, Mr. J. H. McVay.....Xenia, Ohio

### The Consultative Members of Both Boards

Jesse Johnson, D. D.

J. E. Wishart, D. D.

J. H. Webster, D. D.

## The Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Committee

Mrs. J. H. Webster, President.

Mrs. Joseph Kyle, Secretary.

Mrs. J. F. Hutchison, Treasurer.

Mrs. W. G. Moorehead.

Mrs. W. C. Hutchison.

Mrs. D. MacDill.

Mrs. Jesse Johnson.

Mrs. J. E. Wishart.

## The Students' Missionary Society

President, O. J. Forester.

Vice-President, P. H. A. Hayley.

Treasurer, W. C. Porter.



## THE FACULTY

---

Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL. D.,  
President of the Seminary,  
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

W. G. Moorehead, D. D., LL. D.,  
Professor Emeritus,  
Newburg Chair of Biblical Theology and English Bible.

Jesse Johnson, D. D.,  
Professor of Church History and Apologetics.

J. E. Wishart, D. D.,  
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament  
Literature.

J. H. Webster, D. D.,  
Professor of Greek Exegesis, New Testament Literature  
and Pastoral Theology.

M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL. D.,  
Permanent Lecturer on Biblical Theology as Illustrated by  
Archaeological Research.

Charles L. Bogle, A. M.,  
Instructor in the Greek Language.

Peter Robertson, D. D.,  
Instructor in Pulpit Oratory.

### Professors Emeritus

James Harper, D. D., LL. D.

J. G. Carson, D. D., LL. D.

J. D. Irons, D. D., LL. D.

### Officers of the Faculty

President, Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL. D.

Secretary, J. H. Webster, D. D.

Registrar, Jesse Johnson, D. D.

Librarian, J. E. Wishart, D. D.

## SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES

---

The Sabbath School, Missions and Pastoral Evangelism will receive special attention from those who will appear before the students in the capacity of special lecturers during the coming session. Other themes bearing directly on the pastor's work will also be presented. Men of large experience in these lines of service will be invited to address the students.

The Secretaries of the Missionary Boards of the Church and visiting missionaries may also be expected to address the students during the year.

## THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE YEAR

1912-1913

## The Senior Class

NAME AND RESIDENCE	COLLEGE	PRESBYTERY
*Leroy Allen, Cedarville, Ohio.	Wooster.	Xenia.
✓ Alexander Dickson Ander- son, York, N. Y.	Westminster	Caledonia.
Milford Edwin Barnes, Chicago, Ill.	Monmouth.	Ind. Northern.
Earl Campbell Coleman, New Concord, O.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
✓ James Humphrey Dean, Xenia, Ohio.	Wittenberg.	Xenia.
James Kelly Giffen, St. Clairsville, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Wheeling.
William Carlisle McCleery, Leland, Ill.		Chicago.
David Wilson McVey, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper.	Xenia.
✓ Arch McConoughey Neale, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
Samuel Willard Wylie, Lieb, Texas.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
Alva Lee Yarnelle, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum	Muskingum.
*Irregular.		

**The Middle Class**

NAME AND RESIDENCE	COLLEGE	PRESBYTERY
Oliver Ira Forester, Kongsberg, Norway.		Baptist Church
Carl Stanley Gladfelter, Springfield, Ohio.	Wittenberg.	Xenia.
Albert Eakin Kelly, Pawnee City, Neb.	Tarkio.	Pawnee.
John Harvey McCann, Frazeysburg, Ohio.	Muskingum	Xenia.
James Ralph Neale, Kimbolton, Ohio.	Muskingum	Muskingum.
William Cooper Porter, Mayetta, Kansas.	Tarkio.	College Springs.
Willard Vedelle Ritchie, Clifton, Ohio.	Muskingum.	Xenia.
Robert Woodbridge Ustick, Columbus, Ohio.	Cedarville.	Xenia.

### The Junior Class

NAME AND RESIDENCE	COLLEGE	PRESBYTERY
William James Adair, Sterling, Kansas.	Cooper.	Arkansas Val.
Kenneth Reid Anderson, College Springs, Iowa.	Amity.	College Springs.
William John Giffen, Cambridge, Ohio, R. D. 5.	Muskingum.	Muskingum.
Percy Henry Aug. Hayley, Yerranterie, N. S. W., Aus.		Baptist Church.
Francis Hugh McMeekin, Ewart, Iowa.	Penn. (Undergrad.)	Des Moines.
Walter Tapscott Steven, London, Canada.	Huron.	Cong. Church.

### Irregular

Frank Melville Liggins, Xenia, Ohio.	A. M. E. Conference
Elmer Lewis Liggins, Xenia, Ohio.	A. M. E. Conference

## THE TERMS AND COURSE OF STUDY

---

The session consists of eight consecutive months, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September and closing on the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

The course of study extends through three sessions, and embraces the branches usually pursued in Theological Seminaries, viz., Systematic Theology, Biblical Exegesis and Literature, Hermeneutics, English Bible and Biblical Theology, Apologetics, Homiletics, Hebrew, Pastoral Theology, Bible History, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and Law, and the History of Doctrine, together with the subject of Christian Missions, to which special attention is directed. Provision is also made for instruction in those peculiar principles of her profession which the United Presbyterian Church believes to justify her denominational existence.

## OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR 1913-1914

---

### Systematic Theology

The second division of the course, according to the present arrangement of the studies in this department, will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XXVIII-XLII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

### Homiletics

The Juniors will devote the larger portion of the time allotted to this subject to the study of the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as they are outlined in the text-book employed; viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and the preparation of outlines of sermons. One hour a week throughout the session is devoted to this work. Attention will also be given to other exercises that have place in the ministrations of the pulpit.

All the students will have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty.

### History of Christian Doctrine

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine. The Senior Class will study the second volume of the same work.

### **Greek Exegesis**

The Junior Class will study the "Essentials of New Testament Greek," and read the Gospel according to John. Special attention will be given to the task of acquiring a working vocabulary, and a knowledge of the elements of New Testament syntax.

The Middle Class will study exegetically Acts and the Pastoral Epistles.

The Senior Class will begin the year with the study of Romans, to be followed with studies in selected portions of the New Testament.

### **New Testament Literature**

In New Testament literature, the Philippians to Hebrews will be studied. The course of instruction will embrace their genuineness, authenticity, design, and an analysis of their contents.

Subjects such as Textual Criticism, Hermeneutics and the formation of the Canon will receive the attention their present day importance deserves.

### **Pastoral Theology**

The work in this department will be done chiefly by means of lectures. Such subjects as Pastoral Evangelism, the Sabbath School, and some of the social problems with which the minister must deal will be reviewed.

In addition to the subjects of study ordinarily required in this department, special courses of instruction and training in various lines of Christian service, according to the best methods and under the guidance of thoroughly accredited leaders, will be provided. The purpose of this provision is to prepare the student for doing the "work of an evangelist," and to acquaint him with the peculiar conditions of present-day social and industrial life. These special courses will be open also to others not regularly enrolled as students who may wish to avail themselves of this opportunity



to receive instruction for general evangelistic work, as City Missionaries, Bible Readers, Sabbath School Teachers, and other lines of duty open to the servant of Christ and the Church.

### Church History

The work is conducted by means of text-books, library references, lectures, and students' reports on assigned topics.

**Junior Class**—Two hours a week. The work of this class will be the history of the Church to the birth of Luther, 1483. Here the text-book will be Green's "Handbook of Church History."

**Middle Class**—Two hours a week. This class will deal with the period between A. D. 1054 and 1648, passing somewhat rapidly over the period between A. D. 1054 and 1294, studying in more detail the two centuries preceding the Reformation, and devoting most attention to the Reformation and the conflicts of the Christian bodies down to A. D. 1648. Green's Handbook will be used as a basis for the study of the history down to the Reformation, and Fisher's "History of the Christian Church" for the rest of the work. A brief historical study of the Westminster Assembly and its work, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will complete the work of this year.

**Senior Class**—Two hours a week. This class will begin its work with a review of the Reformation in England and Scotland. Then the history of the Modern Church from 1648 to the present time will be briefly reviewed. After this it will be the aim to take a survey of present Church conditions in the different countries, particularly our own country. A short study of Modern Missions will be part of the work of this class. Fisher's "History of the Christian Church" will furnish the outline for most of the work of this class.

### **Apologetics**

Middle and Senior Classes.—Instruction is given by lectures, text-books and recitations, library references and students' reports on assigned topics.

The special subject for the year will be the Evidences of Christianity. While the general lines of argument for the divine origin of Christianity will not be neglected, the purpose is to give more attention to the defense of evangelical Christianity against the special attacks of the present time.

### **Biblical Theology**

All classes unite in the study of this subject.

The course for the coming year will include the following studies:

1. The Problem of the Synoptic Gospels.
2. The Design of Each Gospel.
3. The Catholic Epistles—mainly James, Second Peter and Jude.

### **Ecclesiastical Law**

The Senior Class will study "The Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church" during the second half of the session.

### **Hebrew Language and Exegesis, and Old Testament Literature**

Junior Class.—The year will be spent in acquiring the rudiments of the Hebrew language and a working vocabulary. The text-books used are Harper's Hebrew Grammar, and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual. The prescribed course covers the first eight chapters of Genesis. Later the class will read more rapidly a portion of one of the historical books.

During part of the year one hour a week will be given to the study of Old Testament Introduction with the aid of a suitable text-book.

**Middle and Senior Classes.**—The work of the year will be in the Major Prophets. Parts of Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel will be critically studied, emphasis being laid upon their connection with contemporary history. Each member of the class will be expected to give a special exegesis of a selected passage.

The English Bible will be studied one hour a week. The portions covered will probably be Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, The Song of Songs, and perhaps the law codes of the Pentateuch. The American Revised Version will be used.

### **Special Lectures**

According to an arrangement approved by the faculties of the two seminaries, Professor John A. Wilson, D. D., LL. D., of Allegheny Seminary, will deliver a course of lectures in Xenia Seminary on "Presbyterianism in Scotland from the Time of Its Establishment in 1560," Professor Johnson at the same time rendering a similar service in Allegheny Seminary.

### **The Permanent Lectureship on Biblical Theology as Illustrated by Archaeological Research**

Five hours a week throughout one month of the session will be devoted to subjects pertaining to this lectureship by all the classes. Special lectures will be given before each class. For the coming session this work will be done in October and November. The topic to which attention will be directed is,

### **The National Period of Israel's History**

**Junior Class**—There will be a preliminary course of introductory lectures for the Junior class.

**All Classes**—The lectures before all the students will present the archaeological evidence bearing upon the national period of Israel's history from the conquest to the exile. The students will be aided by lantern illustrations, constant

drills in Biblical and Classical Geography and the prescribed reading courses for the year.

**Middle Class**—The Middle Class will be directed in the beginnings of individual research work, especially in the art of Hermeneutics, and will be given some special lectures summarizing the results of that work.

**Senior Class**—The Senior Class will be given some concluding lectures on the Principles and Methods of research and the interpretation and application of archaeological material to questions of Criticism and the Inspiration of the Scriptures. A thesis, also, will be required of each member of the Senior Class before the close of the year.

**Public Lectures**—There will be a Research Lecture upon the value of Archaeological material in sermon work, fully illustrated with slides.

### **Post-Graduate Work**

The Board of Managers, at its meeting, May, 1912, gave its approval to a plan proposed by the Faculty to establish courses of study for post-graduate students. Accordingly, courses will be offered from September to December, 1913, in the following subjects:

#### **Biblical Theology**

1. Study of Biblical Methods.
2. Prophetism and Prophecy.
3. Book Study.

#### **Archaeology**

1. Archaeology of the Bible, especially Archaeological Material for Homiletical Uses.
2. Methods of Archaeological Research, Canons and Fallacies.
3. Archaeology and Criticism.

#### **Canonics**

1. History of the Canon.
2. Support of the Canon from Internal Evidence.

**Pastoral Evangelism**

1. Scriptural Basis.
2. Psychological Problems.
3. Sociological Problems.
4. A Study of Methods.

**New Testament**

1. Introduction.
2. Special Study of the Epistle to the Hebrews.

**Old Testament**

1. Advanced Hebrew Grammar.
2. Biblical Aramaic.
3. Ezekiel.
4. The Septuagint.

**Church History**

1. Patristic Study.
2. Early Doctrinal Discussions.
3. Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church.

**Systematic Theology**

Opportunity will be given for review of subjects relating to the Person of Christ, the Atonement, the Doctrine of Sin, Justification, and other principles of the Evangelical Faith that are subjects of present-day controversy.

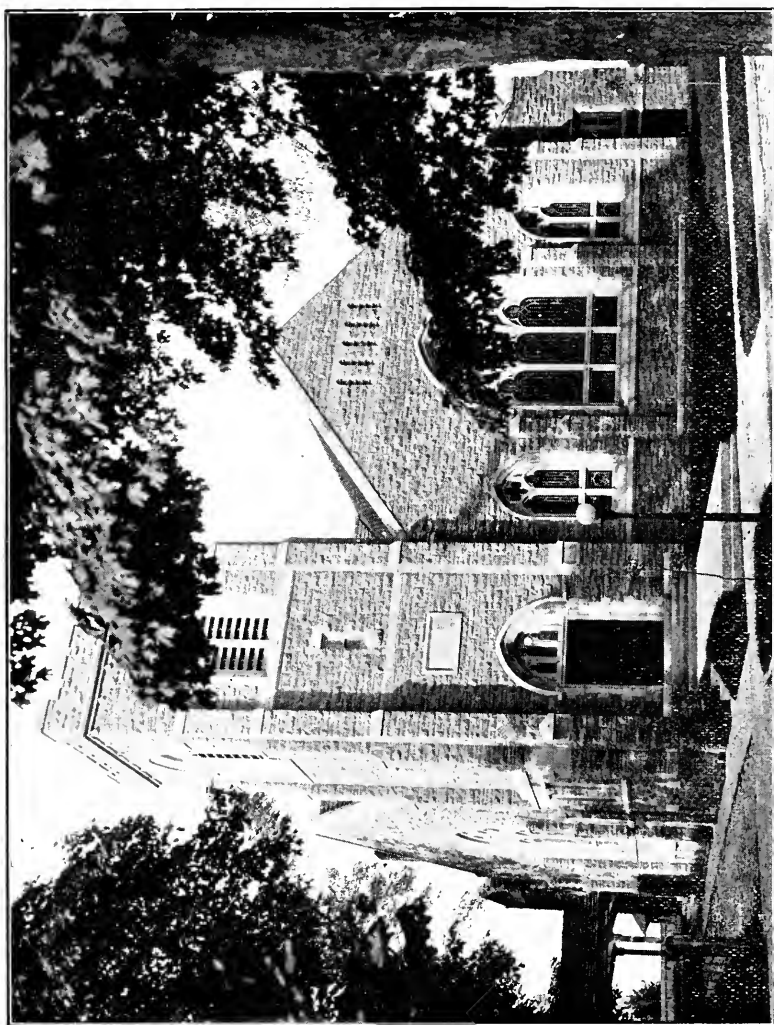
## HISTORY OF THE SEMINARY

---

The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Xenia, Ohio, was constituted by the consolidation, in the year 1874, of the Seminary of the Northwest (formerly Associate Reformed Presbyterian) with the Seminary at Xenia (formerly Associate Presbyterian), so that it is in the most definite sense a United Presbyterian Seminary. Being the lineal and the legal successor of both these seminaries, its history must embrace that of its component parts.

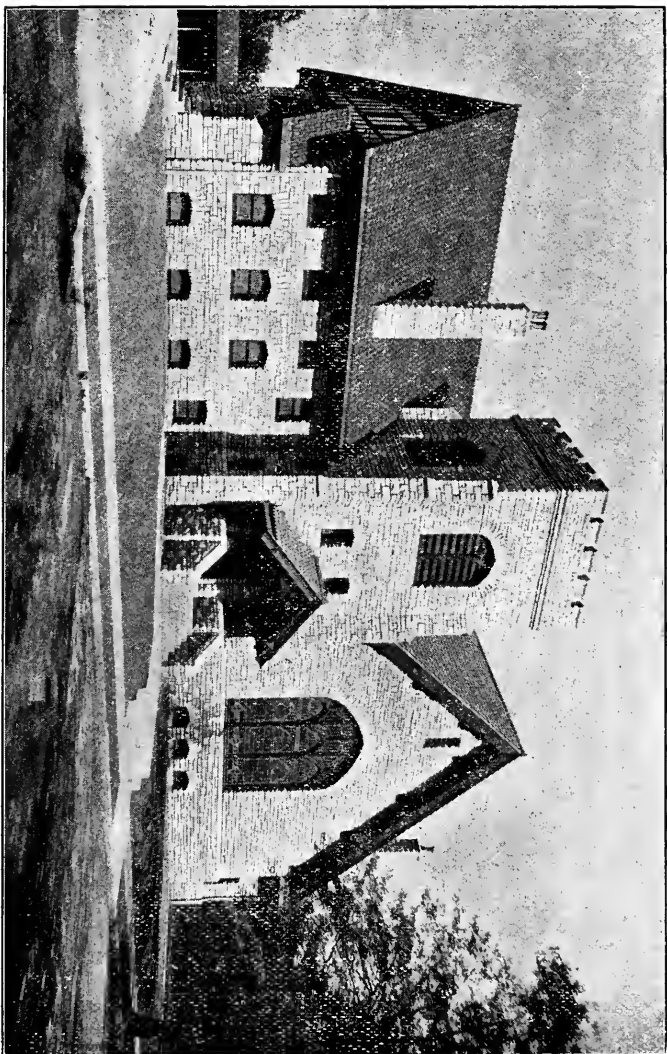
1. The Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America. The father of the Associate Presbyterian Church in America was Alexander Gellatly, who was ordained and appointed by the mother church in Scotland to serve as a missionary in the valley of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. In the summer of 1753, in company with Rev. Andrew Arnot, who had received a like appointment to continue for one year, he sailed for the new world. On November 2, 1753, these two brethren organized, as they had been directed to do, the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania. On May 20, 1776, the "Mission," having been re-inforced by a number of ministers from Scotland and Ireland, and having widely extended its borders, was divided and the Associate Presbytery of New York was organized. For a full quarter of a century the supply of ministers had come from the home church, but the demand, continually increasing, had called out a number of young men trained in the classical schools which had been established in many localities in the new field. In order to prepare them for the ministry, Rev. Robert Annan, D.D., gave instruction to those received into the care of the Presbytery of New York and Rev. John Smith rendered a like service to the church.





FIRST U. P. CHURCH





SECOND U. P. CHURCH.



within the bounds of the Presbytery of Pennsylvania.

The union that constituted the Associate Reformed Church in 1782 left but two ministers in the Associate Church in America. Whether their refusal to enter the union was wise or not, they, with certain elders who adhered to their views, were recognized by the Synod in Scotland as constituting the Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania, and other ministers were sent to their assistance. The first who came were Rev. John Anderson and Rev. Thomas Beveridge—father of the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D.D., of blessed memory wherever his name is known.

With Rev. John Anderson, D.D., the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary begins. Owing to the urgent need of a ministry trained on the field and the inability of the Synod in Scotland to send sufficient help, had it been best to look to that source of supply, the Associate Presbytery elected Dr. Anderson Professor of Theology and established a Theological Seminary at Service, Pa., within the bounds of one of his congregations. There a building was erected, a library collected, quite extensive for those days, comprising about eight hundred volumes. Theology was made the central study, and an institution was founded possessing every requisite to entitle it to the name of a Theological Seminary. Thus in the woods of Western Pennsylvania was established the first Protestant Theological Seminary on the Western Continent, or at least the first but one. It is claimed that the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick, N. J., is ten years older than Xenia Seminary. In one sense the claim may be admitted; in another it may be questioned. It is granted that in 1784 the Dutch Reformed Church chose Dr. John H. Livingston to be Professor of Theology for the denomination; that on May 19, 1785, he delivered in New York City his inaugural address; that for some years afterward he taught at Flatbrush, Long Island, and at Bedford, Long Island, such students as came; and that in 1810 he became professor in the Seminary established that year in New Brunswick, N. J., by the

Dutch Reformed Church. On the other hand, the lineal connection of the New Brunswick Seminary with the school over which Dr. Livingston presided on Long Island, is not clearly proved. But this would need to be proved in order to warrant the claim of New Brunswick Seminary to be older by ten years than Xenia Seminary.

After the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Synod agreed to establish another seminary, to be located in the East. Philadelphia was selected as the site, and the Rev. John Banks, D.D., was chosen Professor in the year 1820. In the year 1821, Rev. James Ramsay, D.D., was chosen Professor of the Western Seminary, and its location was transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., where Dr. Ramsay was at that time settled as pastor of Chartiers congregation. After the death of Dr. Banks, which occurred in 1826, it was agreed to unite the seminaries, and Dr. Ramsay was chosen Professor of the united institutions at Canonsburg, where it continued until the year 1855, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, its present location. In the year 1833, the Synod established a Professorship of Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, and elected the Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., to fill the chair. It pleased God, however, in His mysterious providence, to remove him by death, September 23, 1834, just before the opening of the session when he expected to enter upon the duties of his professorship. At the meeting of the Synod in October, Rev. Abraham Anderson was elected to fill the vacancy, but declined the appointment, and at the next meeting of the Synod, October, 1835, Rev. Thomas Beveridge, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected to this place. In 1841, Dr. Ramsay, owing to his advanced age, tendered his resignation as Professor of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, which was accepted, and Rev. James Martin, D.D., of Albany, N. Y., was chosen his successor. After the death of Dr. Martin, which occurred in 1846, Dr. Abraham Anderson, of Hebron, N. Y., was again chosen Professor.

Accepting this second call, he began his work at the opening of the session of 1847.

The death of Dr. Anderson occurring May 8, 1855, just prior to the meeting of Synod, at which it was determined to remove the Seminary to Xenia, Rev. Samuel Wilson, D.D., at that time pastor of the congregation—now the Second United Presbyterian—of that place, was chosen to fill the vacant chair. After the union in 1858, another chair was established, called the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and Rev. Joseph Clokey, D.D., of Springfield congregation, was elected to fill it. About this time the Associate Synod transferred the educational control of the Seminary to the Second United Presbyterian Synod of the West, while still retaining the property under the control of the old Board of Trustees, incorporated under the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America."

In the spring of 1871, Dr. Beveridge, after repeatedly offering his resignation on account of infirmities of age, was released, and the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature was filled by the election of Rev. William Bruce—his son-in-law—of Baltimore, Md., in the fall of that year. While declining the appointment at that time, Dr. Bruce consented to perform the duties of that chair, and did discharge them with great acceptance during the session of 1871-1872. Having been re-elected by the Synod at its meeting in Springfield, Ohio, October, 1872, he accepted the appointment and was formally inaugurated by the Board of Managers at the opening of the session of 1873. This was the first formal inauguration that was observed in connection with the Seminary. At the meeting of the Synod in 1873, Dr. Clokey, who had still retained his pastorate of Springfield congregation and resided there, felt constrained, by the increasing infirmities of years, to resign his professorship in the Seminary. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. Messrs, J. G. Carson, W. G.

Moorehead and J. B. McMichael, pastors of the congregations respectively of Second Xenia, First Xenia and Sugar-creek, were appointed to fill the vacancy. At the meeting of Synod, at Spring Hill, Indiana, October, 1874, Dr. Wilson, owing to the infirmities of age, offered his resignation of the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and Dr. Bruce was transferred to that chair, the duties of the chair of Church History and Biblical Literature being divided among the other Professors.

II. The Theological Seminary of the Northwest. This institution had its origin at a meeting of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the West, held in Chillicothe, Ohio, in October, 1837. The Synod resolved to remove the Seminary, then under its care, from Pittsburg, Pa., to Oxford, Ohio. At the same meeting Trustees were appointed, and likewise a committee to procure a charter for the Seminary thus located. The charter was obtained, bearing date January 16, 1838, for "The Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Synod of the West." The location did not meet with general acceptance in the Eastern part of the Synod; therefore, it was agreed at the Synod in October, 1839, to divide the Synod into two particular Synods, called the First and Second Synods of the West, to be under one General Synod, each particular Synod to have its Theological Seminary under its exclusive control. The Seminary at Allegheny was continued as already organized. Rev. Joseph Claybaugh was chosen Professor for the Seminary at Oxford by a vote of the undivided Synod. The Seminary was opened in the fall of 1839. In connection with the congregation of Oxford, the Synod erected a building, which furnished a lecture room, library, chapel and several rooms for students. It also acquired a good library of nearly two thousand volumes. For sixteen years, with the exception of one session, the whole course of instruction was managed by Dr. Claybaugh. Rev. S. W. McCracken was appointed Assistant Professor, but resigned at the close of the first session. The Church has been blessed with few

men like Dr. Claybaugh. As a gentleman, a scholar, and a Christian, he commanded the respect of all who knew him. He died in Oxford, Ohio, September 9, 1855. At the meeting of the Second Synod of the West, in October, 1855, Rev. Alexander Young, of St. Clairsville, Ohio, was elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The Synod finding it inconvenient to fill the remaining Professorships permanently, Rev. William Davidson was appointed, by the Board of Superintendents, Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The remaining departments were, for the time being, committed to Professor Young. In view of the rapid increase of the Church in the West, and also in expectation of a union with the Associate Church, and in accordance with the wishes of the brethren of the Synod of Illinois, which still retained an interest in the Seminary, it was deemed advisable, by the Second A. R. Synod of the West, at its meeting in October, 1857, to remove the Seminary from Oxford, Ohio, to Monmouth, Ill. Arrangements were made for opening the Seminary in Monmouth in September of 1858. Professor Young having been elected Professor of Hebrew and Greek Literature in Monmouth College, and associate pastor with Dr. Wallace, in charge of the First United Presbyterian congregation of Monmouth, accepted these positions and entered on their duties, in connection with his former relations to the Seminary. Rev. John Scott was elected Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Seminary was taken under the care of the United Presbyterian Synod of Illinois in October, 1858, and after August, 1859, was under the control of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa—and also of Kansas after its organization—a part of its Superintendents being chosen by each Synod. In March, 1864, the Board of Superintendents assigned to Professor Young the departments of Sacred Rhetoric and Theology in all its branches; and recommended to the Synods of Illinois and Iowa the appointment of Rev. A. M. Black, D.D., Vice-President of Monmouth College, as Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. Professor Black was elected

by the Synods, and entered on the duties of his Professorship. In 1867, Dr. D. A. Wallace was elected Professor of Pastoral Theology and served for three sessions. Prior to the removal of the Seminary to Xenia, both Professors Black and Young had resigned their positions, leaving Dr. Scott as the only member of the faculty at the time of removal. Owing to the increasing infirmities of age, he was unable to follow the Seminary to Xenia, and was retired as Professor Emeritus, with a pension of \$500 from the finances of the Seminary of the Northwest.

III. The United Seminary. In 1874 the two seminaries were consolidated by the adoption, on the part of the Second Synod and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa and Kansas respectively, of a Basis of Union and Constitution.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers in the spring of 1875, Professor Moorehead having accepted a call to the Fourth United Presbyterian Church, Allegheny, Pa., resigned his position in the Seminary. But having been elected by the four Synods which all met in August of that year, he accepted the appointment, and at the opening of the session in 1875 he and Professors Carson and McMichael were formally inaugurated by a committee of the Board of Managers. Dr. Wilson having meanwhile resigned the Professorship of Hebrew and been retired as Professor Emeritus, the chairs were rearranged as follows: Dr. Bruce was appointed President of the Faculty and assigned to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew; Dr. J. G. Carson to the chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics; Dr. J. B. McMichael to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Dr. W. G. Moorehead to the chair of Biblical Literature and Apologetics. In the summer of 1878, Dr. McMichael, having accepted an election to the Presidency of Monmouth College, resigned his Professorship in the Seminary, and Rev. James Harper, D.D., who from 1867 to 1878 had been Professor of Theology in Newburg Seminary, N. Y., was invited by the Faculty to fill the vacant chair during the session of 1878-1879, which



he accordingly did, entering upon his duties the first of January, 1879. At the close of the session he was nominated by the Board of Managers, and, at their meeting in the fall of 1879, elected by the four Synods, to a Professorship in the Seminary, and assigned to the chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. He was formally inaugurated in December, 1879. Meantime it pleased God to lay his hand of affliction on the Seminary in the person of Dr. Bruce, the President of the Faculty, who, after a lingering illness of nearly a year, was called to his rest on November 10, 1880.

At the meeting of the Board of Managers, March, 1881, Dr. Harper, who had, during the preceding session, performed the duties of both chairs, was transferred to the chair of Didactic Theology and Hebrew, and elected President of the Faculty in place of Dr. Bruce. Apologetics was also added to his chair, and he was requested, if his health would permit, to continue to attend to the duties of his previous chair, until the vacancy could be filled by the election of a new Professor. Rev. David A. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., was elected to the chair of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government in the fall of 1883. He had met with the students in the class room during a part of the previous session, to their great satisfaction, and great expectation of good was entertained in view of his permanent employment, but as he was preparing to remove to Xenia to take up the work, God called him to his reward, October 21, 1883. In 1884 Rev. D. MacDill, D.D., for eight years Professor of Philosophy in Monmouth College, was elected by the Synods to a chair in Xenia Seminary, and in the session of 1884-1885 he entered upon his duties as Professor of Apologetics, Church History and Church Government.

In the spring of 1888 Dr. Carson resigned his Professorship. His resignation having been accepted, a redistribution of the branches taught in the Seminary became necessary. Homiletics and Church Law, together with

Apologetics, were accordingly assigned to Professor MacDill; Pastoral Theology, together with Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, to Professor Moorehead, and Church History and Church Government, together with Systematic Theology, to Professor Harper.

In 1889 Rev. W. W. White was elected Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature and began his work in January, 1890. In April, 1894, Dr. White resigned his Professorship. Rev. J. D. Irons, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy thus created, and began his work in November, 1895.

Dr. Harper resigned his Professorship in April, 1899. This vacancy was filled by the election of Rev. Joseph Kyle, D.D., who began his work in September of the same year.

Dr. MacDill resigned August 31, 1902, on account of declining strength, but continued to teach until Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., who had been chosen to succeed him, could take up the work. In the rearrangement of the subjects assigned to the different Professors, Dr. Johnson was appointed to teach Church History instead of Homiletics, the latter having been formerly a part of Dr. MacDill's department, but now being joined to Systematic Theology as a part of the work of the occupant of that chair. Dr. Johnson assumed the duties of his department January 6, 1903.

Dr. Irons resigned May 16, 1905, and the Board nominated Rev. J. E. Wishart, D.D., to succeed him as Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature. The Synods chose Dr. Wishart to this chair at their meetings in the fall of 1905 and he entered upon the duty assigned on November 13, 1905.

At the close of the session of 1906-1907, Dr. Moorehead laid before the Board of Managers the resignation of his Professorship. The Board reluctantly agreed to his release, but requested him to accept the duties of the Newburg Chair of Biblical Theology—established in 1904—when the vacancy occasioned by his resignation should be filled. This he consented to do. Rev. J. H. Webster was nominated

at the meeting of the Board, May 6, 1908, to the Professorship of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature, and was elected to this chair by the Synods. He entered upon his duties January 5, 1909, and at the same time Dr. Moorehead began his work in the new department.

The Commencement season, May 4-7, 1913, was signalized by the celebration of Dr. Moorehead's completion of forty years of continuous service as Professor, and the beginning of the one hundred and twentieth year of the Seminary's history. In addition to the usual commencement exercises a special programme was prepared commemorative of this noteworthy coincidence. Representatives from many Theological Seminaries, Universities and Colleges were present to bear the greetings of their respective institutions, and messages of congratulation were sent by many others. All the forty classes which had been graduated during these years of service, all the Boards of the Church and nearly all the Presbyteries took special notice of the occasion, and many of these gave kindly expression of their good will. At this time Dr. Moorehead formally resigned the Presidency of the Seminary and Dr. Joseph Kyle was appointed his successor. The Newburg Chair of English Bible and Biblical Theology was not vacated by this resignation but Dr. Moorehead was continued in this professorship.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

### Students

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit at their discretion students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

### Location

Xenia is a city of about 11,000 inhabitants, situated in a rich and beautiful section of country, 65 miles from Cincinnati and 55 miles from Columbus, and is easy of access from all points. The people of the city and surrounding country are possessed of a high degree of intelligence and refinement, and the students of the Seminary enjoy very desirable social advantages.

In point of healthfulness of climate Xenia ranks very high. Local conditions are not favorable to endemics of any character. Malarial disorders are quite unusual and typhoid fever is practically unknown. The moral tone and the religious spirit that prevail in the community exert a most salutary influence, while the distractions that are always attendant upon city life are avoided.

In the matter of practical experience in Christian work the students have exceptional privileges. Opportunities for real missionary service that are not surpassed in any of the large cities are found in the state and county institutions located in Xenia or in the adjacent territory.

The Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home is just without the city's corporate limits. In this institution more than nine hundred children are maintained and educated. For a number of years the Sabbath School established in the Home has been largely directed and controlled by the students of the Xenia Seminary.

To the county jail, the work-house and the county infirmary groups of students go on Sabbath afternoons with the gospel. These opportunities for evangelistic service, in addition to those in immediate connection with the city churches and missions, require all the time and effort which the students of the Middle and Junior classes ought to take from duty directly connected with Seminary work. The railway connections are such that licensed students may readily respond to calls for their services on Sabbath and return without great loss of time.

### **The Dormitory**

The dormitory, a substantial building of three stories and basement, has ample accommodations for fifty persons. The students' rooms are large and well equipped and are furnished without expense to the occupants. Several of the rooms are "double," but so long as a room in the building remains unclaimed, no student is required to have a roommate.

The dormitory is supplied with the modern conveniences, and is most advantageously located for sunlight and ventilation. The almost invariable good health of our students during all the years of our occupancy, attests the satisfactory sanitary conditions of the building.

### **Anderson Hall**

This building contains chapel, library, five recitation rooms, office, etc., and affords every facility for the work required. It has all the conveniences of a modern educational building. The cuts presented in this catalogue exhibit in partial view some of its more prominent features.

### **The Library and Reading Room**

The library occupies a large, well-lighted room on the first floor of Anderson Hall. The library of the late James Price, D.D., of Philadelphia, Pa., came by his will to Xenia Seminary. This bequest and other additions by gift, bequest and purchase, have brought the number of volumes in the library to about 10,000. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the students for preparation for class room and for investigations upon any subject.

The free Public Library of Xenia, to which the students have access, consists of some eight thousand volumes. A new building has lately been erected for this library, known as the Carnegie Library Building.

The reading rooms of the Public Library and of the Young Men's Christian Association are also open to our students.

Through the generosity of Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburg, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine, published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

### **The Missionary Society**

The Students' Missionary Society meets monthly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class room on the subject of Missions.

### **Religious Exercises**

A weekly prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Monday at one o'clock p. m. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

Through the kindly interest of the United Presbyterian pastors and people of Xenia, the evening of the second Sabbath of every month during the Seminary session has been reserved for a union service, conducted under the auspices of the Faculty.

### **Gymnasium**

The Young Men's Christian Association of Xenia has an excellent gymnasium, where students at a small expense may have the direction of a competent instructor. The Association has, when practicable, employed a student of the Seminary as physical director. To all the benefits of the Association the students are welcome on very favorable terms.

For outdoor exercise our grounds are ample and admirably adapted, admitting of almost all kinds of games. Three tennis courts have been laid out and yet there is room for others.

### **Text-Books**

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms through the Seminary's agent.

### Examinations

At the close of each session examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

On all subjects the examinations are written and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examinations and the attendance the grade of the student, based on a scale of 1-100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

### Expenses

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum in Xenia Seminary. There are no "fees" or "rentals" of any sort for privileges or accommodations. The only item of expense to students, not provided for in the dormitory, is that of lighting their own rooms. The best of table boarding may be had for \$3.00 a week, text-books may be secured through our book agent at the lowest possible cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied at an outlay of money as small as will procure like service in any other community in the land.

### Financial Assistance

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work, under the direction of the Faculty, will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period interest at the rate of five per cent per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost, if



not altogether, cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

### Competitive Prizes

Two years ago through the courtesy of the Rev. Henry Wallace, D.D., LL.D., of Des Moines, Iowa, prizes were received by three students who entered into a sermonic contest upon conditions named by Dr. Wallace. By reason of a misunderstanding these prizes were not offered the past year. Assurance has been given for the coming year that such a contract will be provided for. The sum offered totals one hundred and fifty dollars, divided into three parts: seventy-five, fifty, and twenty-five dollars. The contest is open to students of the Middle class.

### Correspondence

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Professor Joseph Kyle, D.D., President of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio; Professor J. H. Webster, D.D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio, or any member of the Faculty. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Professor Jesse Johnson, D.D., Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary.

### Donations and Bequests

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

## FORM OF BEQUEST

---

### For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, the sum of.....  
.....Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

---

### For Real Estate

I give and devise to the United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of.....County of.....State of....., and bounded and described as follows. (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

## For Annuity Bequests

---

Know all men by these presents: That the United Presbyterian Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, is held and firmly bound unto.....in the sum of .....Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said..... has this day made a gift to the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, in the said sum of.....Dollars,, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Now, if the said, The United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of Xenia, Ohio, its successors, and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid, unto the said..... the sum of..... Dollars annually in..... installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said..... and no longer, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

## OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES

---

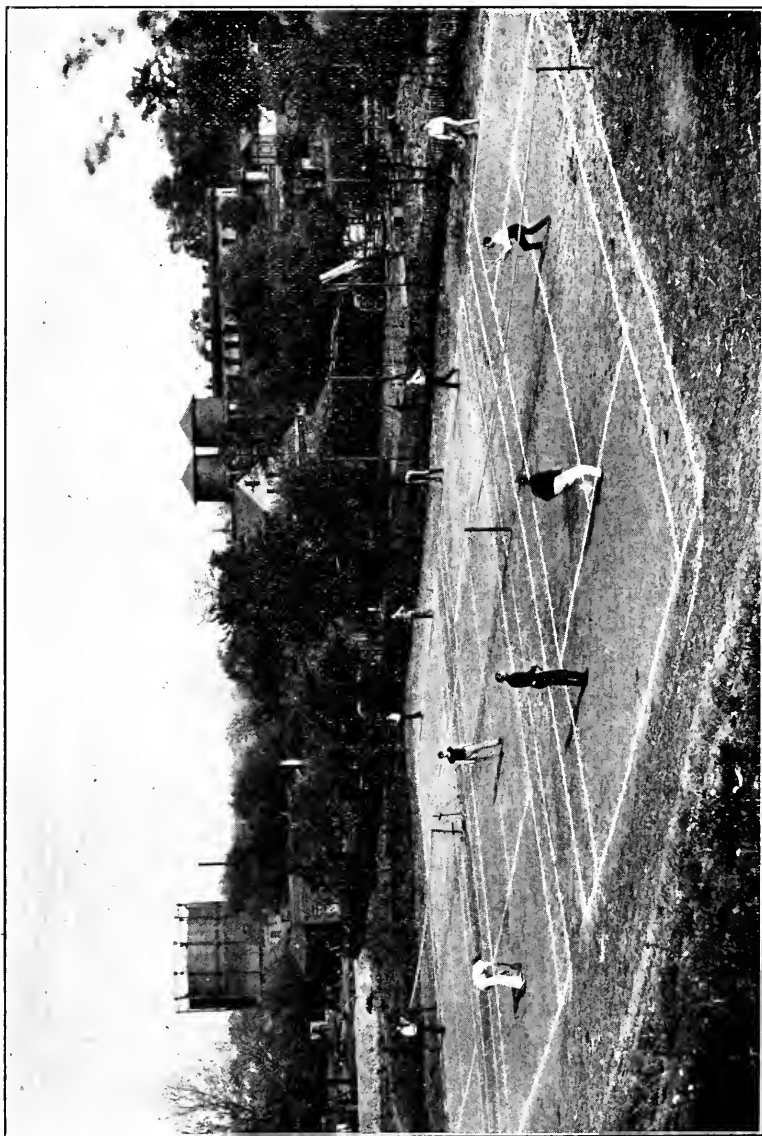
The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 24, 1913, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 12, 1913, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by W. G. Moorehead, D.D., LL.D.

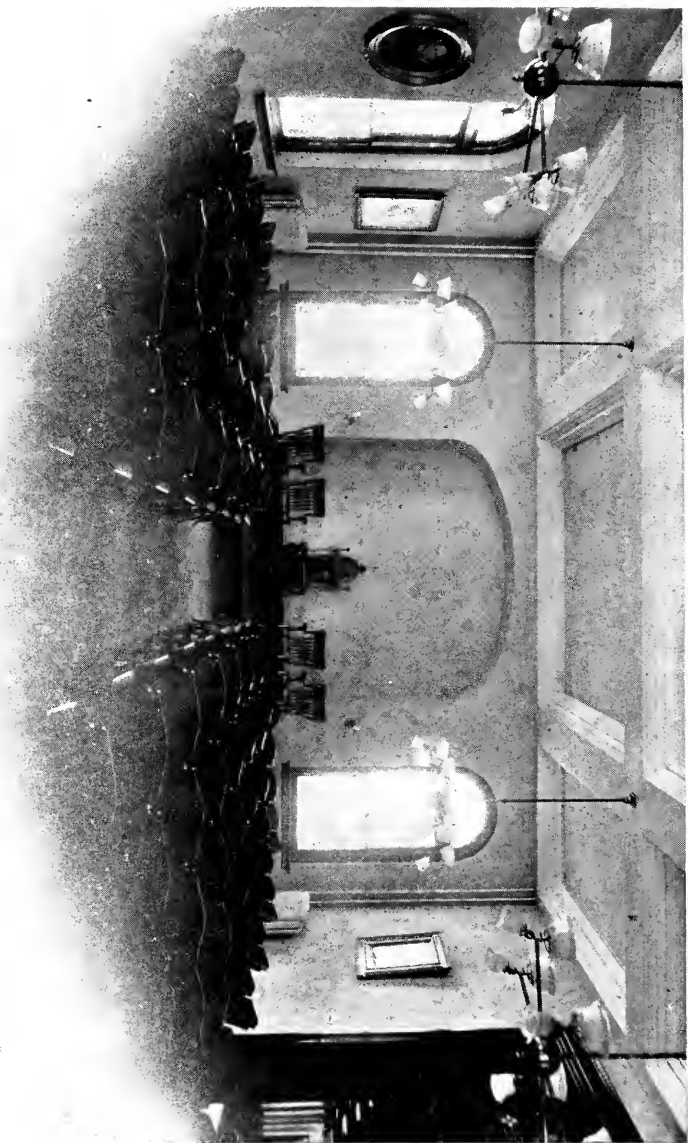
The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 3, 1914, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Joseph Kyle, D.D., LL.D.

The graduating exercises will take place Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, May 5 and 6, 1914. On Wednesday evening diplomas will be presented by the President of the Faculty to the members of the graduating class.





PART OF GROUNDS SHOWING TENNIS COURTS



THE CHAPEL





**THE CALENDAR FOR 1913-1914**

---

**1913**

September 24, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 12, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 20—First day of the holiday vacation.

**1914**

January 7.—Recitations begin.

April 20-May 5.—The written examinations.

May 3, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 5, Tuesday at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 5, Tuesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The conference.

May 5, Tuesday, at 3:30 o'clock p. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

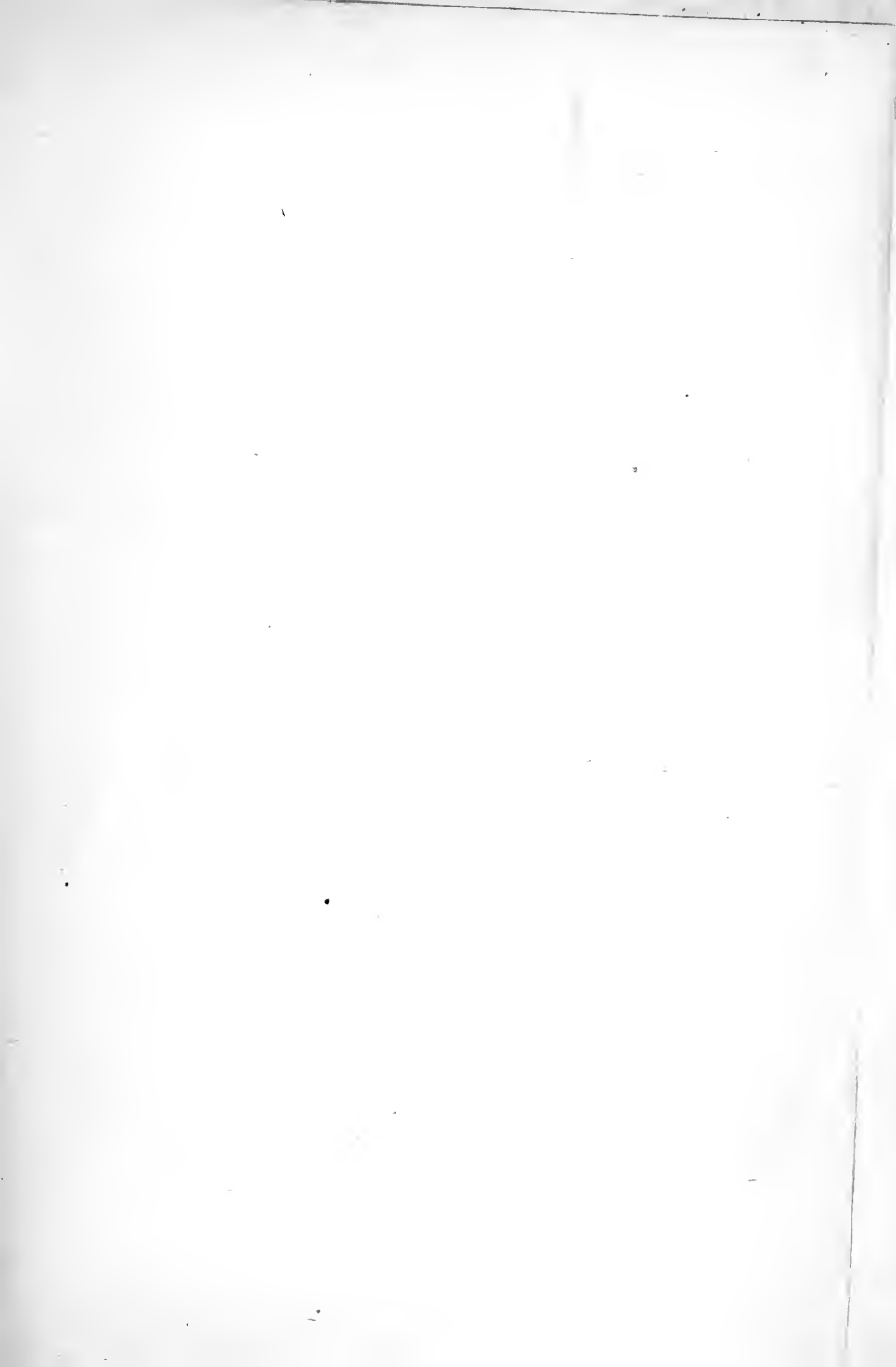
May 5, Tuesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—Graduating exercises.

May 6, Wednesday, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The graduating exercises and the presentation of diplomas to the graduating class.













Barbour Library



3 5206 00324 6859